

D 3/3



Sept 21st 1850 Ship Condor of and from
New Bedford Bound on a whaling
voyage to the North Pacific Ocean
Stephen R Kempton Master

Remarks on Board ship Condor Sept 21 1850

w wind Saturday sept 21 1850

W West commences with light breezes at west middle Port calm latter Port light breeze NNE at 10 AM got under way with a Pilot onboard & stood down the Bay Ship Adeline in company sounds this day

NNE

Remarks on Board

Sunday September 22. 1850

wind South this day commences with light breezes at south heading WSW at 3 PM discharged the Pilot Cutter hunk shore by compass 84° dist 4 miles

South

Middle Port light airs at 10 AM were ship to ESE at 4 PM tacked to WSW

SSW

Latter Port light breezes from south to SSW at 10 AM tacked to the southward & eastward sounds this day Adeline in company lat by obs 41° 08' long by chron 71° 17' W

Remarks on Monday

wind

Sept 23 1850

South

this day commences with light breezes at south at 5 PM tacked to the WSW at sunset a number of vessels in sight

SSW

Middle Port light airs at 1 PM tacked to ~~the~~ the SSW the SW wind at SSW

Latter Port light airs & calm with Bassing squalls of fog employed in fitting the boats sounds this day lat by obs 40° 40' N Long 70° 51' west

Remarks on Board Ship Condor from N
wind Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 25
This day commences with light airs
employed in fitting the Boats

SS E

South

Course Wind

South

SS by NW

Middle Port light airs at 88°
heading SW latter Port wind at south
heading SSW saw a number of N York Pilot
Boats at 11 AM the ship's in sight
Sounds this day Lat by abs 46.19 N
employed in fitting long.
the Boats

Remark on Board
Wednesday September 25 1850

This day commences with moderate
at South lying up SSW at 5 PM passed
a large ship steering to the westward
all hands employed in fitting the Boats

Middle Port light breeze
Leather Port light breeze at N W course SS by E
employed in fitting Boats & putting on chafing
gear Sounds this day Lat by abs 39.19 N
long 70 West Day by act 70.5 W

Course Wind

SS E North

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 26

This day commences with moderate breezes
at North with all drawing sail set course
SS E the adline in company employed in
ship duty

Middle Port light breeze at 88° heading
SS W latter Port the same employed in
ship duty

Lat by abs 38 14 N
long 69 22 by act 69.26 °

N^o Bedford towards the Western Isl

1850

Course wind

south

Ely 8 SW

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 27

this day commences with light breezes at south at 2 PM tacked to the ESE & three sail in sight at 4 PM put off with all the boats to exercise the gran glands at sunset light breezes & fair weather with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breeze SW

latter part strong breeze with passing squalls of rain at 10 AM handed the light sails round this day Lat by obs 38.21 N long ~~66.45~~ W

Ely 8 SW

Remarks on Saturday

Sept 28 1850

Course wind

Ely 8 SW

this day commences with strong breezes at SW Course Ely 8 at 2 PM took two reefs in the top sails

Middle Port strong breeze at SW

Course Ely 8

Ely 8 SW

latter part strong breeze SSW at 6 PM shook the reefs out of the main top sail round this day Lat by obs 38.24 N
long 62 adw

Course wind

Ely 8 SW

Sunday Sept 29 1850

this day commences with strong breeze from the SW course Ely 8 under two reef for & over top sail & whole round at sunset two sail in sight

Middle Port strong breeze with rain

Ely 8 west

latter part moderate breeze one sail in sight set all drawing sail round the day Lat by obs 38.10 N long 59.30 W

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New

Course Wind Monday Sept 30 1850

Eby 8 WNW

this day commences with moderate
Breezes at WNW with all drawing sail
Set at 10 AM Spoke the ship Middlesex
of Boston 89 days from New Orleans bound
to Liverpool at 4 PM saw a Bark
Ship on the western tack Middle Port
light breezes latter Port light breeze
with thick weather employed in ship duty
ounds this day Sat by Oct 88:15 N
long by a St 57.18 W

Eby 8 NW

Course wind

Eby 8 NW

Tuesday October 1st 1850

NW

this day commences with strong breezes
with rain at 2 PM hauled the light sail
& took two reefs in the top sail at 6 PM hauled
the main sail & jib course Eby 8
Middle Port Strong breezes don't rafed the
top sails latter Port wind from the NNE
heading ESE shook the reef out of the main
top sail & came out of the fore set the main
sail & jib sounds this day Sat by Oct 88:05 N
Long 56° 12' W long by Oct 56.15 W

Course Wind

Wednesday Oct 2nd 1850

NW

Clear weather at 10 AM took out the reefs & set the
jib & main top gallant sail 4 men sick one sea sick
the others home sick Middle Port light breezes latter Port
latter employed in fitting the rigging sounds this day Sat by Oct 87:33 N
Long 54:45 W

Remarks on Thursday October 3rd 1850

this day day commences with light airs at south course Eby N
with full drawing sail set middle Port the same latter
Port strong breezes with all drawing sail set sounds -
employed in ship duty Sat by account 88:00 N

Long 51:35 W

south

Bedford towards the Western Islands

Remarks on Friday October 4 1850

Wind this day commences with strong breezes at SSW w'w'w'east
 Course SSW at 6 AM hoisted the fore & main top gallant sail &
 East fly jib & took two reefs in the main top sail 6 men sick
 8 AM SW 4 home sick Middle Port strong breezes took in the
 main top gallant sail & took two reefs in the fore &
 main top sail latter Port strong breezes at SSW hoisted
 the reef out of the main top sail course E by S NNE
 set by ab 39° 14' N long by Chron 48° 10' W

Saturday October 5 1850

this day commences with strong breezes
 Course wind out SW course ESE under two reefs fore & main top sail
 8 AM SW & whole main & courses & jib Middle Port rain
 latter Port strong breezes at WSW course ESE with rain
 sounds this day lat by ab 39° 23' N
 long 41° 20' West

Remarks on Sunday October 6 1850

Course wind this day commences with moderate breezes with cloudy weather
 at 2 PM hoisted the reef out of the fore top sail & one
 8 AM WSW west of the main middle Port strong breezes & equally latter
 8 AM WHO Port moderate breezes at ab NNE course ESE set all drawing sail
 sounds this day lat by ab 39° 08' N long 41° 40' W

Monday October 7 1850

Course wind this day commences with moderate breezes at SSW with
 8 AM all drawing sail set middle Port strong breezes latter Port the same
 employed in ship's duty lat by ab 39° 10' N long G ad 38° 33'
 W

Course wind Tues day Oct 8 1850 this day commences with strong
 8 AM SW at 11 AM course ESE with all drawing sail set
 8 AM 6 men sick Badger hump whitten Clark fuller middle
 Port strong breezes with squalls of winds & rain
 latter Port fresh gales hoisted the light sails & took two
 reefs in the top sail hoisted the main sail & jib
 sounds this day lat by ab 39° 15' N long by Chron 34° 32' W
 Long 8 Oct 34° 35' W

Remarks on Wednesday Board ship Condor

Course wind

~~Wednesday~~ North

Remarks on Wednesday October 9 1850

This day commences with fresh gales with squalls wind at North ship under two top sails avrose w E by S Middle Port Sway at 4 PM by chron 34° 25' fresh gales at NW & at 1 PM hoisted the fore & mizen top sail & fore sail & wore ship to the SW latter Part fresh gales with passing squalls sounds this day lat by als 39° 18' N Long 83° 40' W

Thursday October 10 1850

Course wind

NNW

This day commences with fresh gales at NW & heading NW flying too under a close reef main top sail main ^{over} & fore top mast stay sail long at 4 PM by chron 33° 21' 30" Middle Port fresh gales flying too later more moderate at 6 PM lowered all & set all drawing sail sounds this day lat by als 38° 14' N long 84° 04' W by not 34° 09' W

Course wind
South NNW

Friday October 11 1850 this day commences with strong Breezes at NW & course south with all drawing sail set Middle Port moderate breezes at NW latter Part the same sounds this day employed in fitting the cutting gear one man sick 1 name Badger & 3 others sick seasick lat by als 33° 43' N long 83° 00' W

Course wind
South NW

Saturday October 12 1850

This day commences with light Breezes at NE course south with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty Middle Port light breezes latter Part the same sent aloft the main royal yard & set the sail sent aloft the top mast & top gallant staving sail beams & set the topsail & top gallant studding sails lat by als 34° 14' N long 82° 45' W

Course wind
South NE

Sunday October 13 1850

This day commences with light air at NW course South with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breeze at NW with all drawing sail set latter Part the same saw a sail to the SW sound this day lat by als 32° 43' N. long by Leman by chron 31° 30' DR 31° 30'

of New Bedford Bassine towards the Line

Course wind Remarks on Monday October 14 1850

south SW this day commences with light breezes at SWW course
South East all drawing sail long by chron 31.20 W long by
Middle Part light breezes at NW latter Part Olg 31.26
the same employed in sheathing the deck sounds Dr 31.30
this day two men sick last by als 30.87 N long 30.12 W

Course wind Tuesday October 15 1850

Sy W WNW this day commences with light breezes at west NW course
employed in sheathing the deck Middle Part
light breezes latter Part the sun sounds this day
last by als 28.55 long 29.44 W by art

Wednesday October 16 1850

this day commences with light breezes at east course
S by W with all drawing sail set the watch employed
in ship's duty Two men sick Lammis & Badger Middle
Part light breezes latter Part light breezes at SWW with all drawing
sail set all hands employed in setting up rigging sounds this day
last by als 27.97 N long 29.55 W

Thursday October 17 1850

this day commences with light breezes at S E heading SWW employed
in setting up rigging Middle Part light breezes at E E course
south employed in ship's duty sounds this day last by als 26.58 N
long 29.17 W

Friday October 18 1850

this day commences with light breezes at 85.6 course south
with all drawing sail set at 4 P M under ship steering WSW
as Bark ship & from N W Middle Part two men sick Lammis
& Badger latter Part light breezes at S E heading SSW with all sail
set sounds this day last by als 25.38 N long 29.16 W

Saturday October 19 1850 this day commences with
light airs at S E heading SSW at 4 P M lowered the boats
to exercise the grand Banks Middle Part light airs at 15.8
heading SW latter Part the sun the brig in sight sounds this
day last by als 25.03 N long 29.20 W

Remarks on Board ship Condor of
Sunday October 20 1850

This day commences with light drags at south at 10^{AM} wore ship to the SSW with fine weather at sunset two sail in sight two men sick Badger & Lummis Middle Part light drags at south latter but the same saw nothing done this day At meridian tacked to the SSW by ab 23° 20' W Long 28° 41' W

Monday October 21 1850

This day commences with moderate drags at SSW heading SSW at 10^{AM} saw a boat to leeward steering on a course to the NNE at 1 PM she tacked to the SSW showed English coastline Middle Part light drags at SSW to the Part the same saw a ship to leeward on the eastern tack seen this day last by ab 23° 20' W Long 28° 45' W

Remarks on Tuesday October 22 1850

This day commences with light drags at SSW heading SSW with all drawing sail set at 4^{PM} saw a sail to leeward steering on the eastern tack Badger & Lummis sick Middle Part light drags at SSW at 9^{PM} tacked to the SW & latter Part light drags at SSW at 5^{AM} tacked to the SSW at 8^{AM} tacked to the SSW at meridian tacked to the SSW seen this day last by ab 23° 05' W Long 28° 30' W

Wednesday October 23 1850 this day commences with moderate drags at East heading SSW with all drawing sail set Middle Part saw a sail to leeward Middle Part moderate drags latter Part the same seen this day employen in ship duty last by ab 21° 29' W Long 27° 42' W

Remarks on Thursday October 24 1850

This day commences with moderate drags at East heading SSW with all drawing sail set two men sick Badger & Lummis Middle Part at 5^{PM} saw a sail to leeward Middle Part moderate drags latter Part the same seen this day last by ab 19° 47' W Long 26° 55' W

Friday October 25 1850 this day commences with moderate drags at SSW heading south with all drawing sail set Middle Part moderate drags from the same latter Part the same seen this day last by ab 18° 33' Long 26° 28' W
At Cg Chron 26° 48' W

New Bedford towards the Line

Remarks on Saturday October 26 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze at 8:00 heading South West all drawing sail set at 4:00 PM saw a sail to the North of us steering SSW Middle Port light breeze at 8:00 setting port wind at East at 5:00 AM saw the Island of St. Antonio nose of the Capo de Ceras at 12 meridian St. Antonio bore By compass 8:00 the S.E. point sound this day set by compass 17° 01' N^E bearing Sun 23° 28'. 25° 18' 03' chron.

Remarks on Sunday October 27 1850

This day commences South light breeze at 8:00 heading SSW with all drawing sail set at sunset to sail in sight Antonio bore NNE ESE port wind bore SWSW Middle Port moderate breeze at 8:00 with port the same at 5:00 AM saw the Island of St Lucia & St Nicholas bore NNE by compass St. Nicholas bore ESE dist 25 miles seen this day but by compass 16° 07' N bearing Sun 25° 00' saw a Bank to leeward by chron 26° 40' W

Monday Oct 28 1850 this day commences with light breeze at 8:00 heading SSW at 2:00 PM saw the Island of Fogo bearing SSW dist 75 miles at sunset sun land 2 points on the weather bow bearing SSW Middle Port light breeze at 11:00 AM tacked to the SSW at 12:00 PM tacked to the SSW at 5:00 AM St Fogo bore SSW by compass the south end dist 18 miles Fogo bore WSW dist 35 miles sound this day running down along shore the land dist 8 miles set by abs 15:03 H Long by chron 24° 00' W

Tuesday October 29 "1850 this day commences with moderate breeze at SW 20 steering SSW at 2:00 PM saw a sail to the SSW of us standing on the larboard tack at 4:00 PM took the same wind at SSW heading SSW found to Port Fogo at 5:00 AM a ship to the NW of us steering South Middle Port tacked the light sail Badger & lammis with Middle Port moderate breeze with rain at 10:00 PM tacked to the north at the first 3 PM tacked to the SSW in the Port moderate breeze with rain tacked to the north at 11:00 PM saw St Fogo bearing west by compass has passed this day set by abs 14:55 N Long 23° 30' By Ant

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New

Wednesday October 30 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze at east to N.E.
at 2 PM the land dist 3 miles the Captain went on shore
at a Bay to the windward of Port Praya thinking that
it was Port Praya at 4 PM came about & steered down
along shore but 6 PM left to the west off shore saw a ~~sloop~~
Man of War lying in the outer road & 4 Brigs lying at
anchor in the inner road land dist 3 miles Middle
Port lying off on latter part the same at 9 AM the Captain went
on shore at Port Praya at 11 AM the boat returned with a few
oranges sent Cornelius Badger the sick man on shore & from the
shore took him on board ~~of the Portsmouth~~ ^{of the} sloop of war & left
him under the Doctor's charge ~~of the~~ ^{of the} sloop of war Portsmouth Commodore Gray

U.S. Sloop of War Portsmouth

Thursday October 31 1850 Commodore Gray

This day commences with moderate breezes at N.E. lying off on
at 4 PM the boat came off with 4 boys & some oranges ~~at the~~ ^{of the} Port
& a man that the Captain had shipped name Pedro G. Niclos a native
Brazil at 5 the captain came on board ~~we kept off~~ ^{we kept off} south west
with all sail set good by to the Cape de Verde Middle Port
moderate breeze little Port moderate breeze with rain with all
drawing sail set during this day last by act 12.50 N Long 23.10

Friday November 1st 1850 this day light breeze at N.E.
~~Course 18° E by S under~~ ^E all drawing sail at 5 PM two sail in sight
Middle Port light breeze with passing squalls of rain latter Part
light breeze & clear two sail in sight found this day port abeam
the cutting banks last by obs 11.43 N Log 23.02 W

Saturday November 2 1850 this day commences with
light Baffling winds from S.E. to S.S.E. with all drawing sail set
Middle Port hummus of sandy loam light breeze latter Part squally
weather no sail in sight seen this day last by act 10.30 N by 22.55

Sunday November 3 1850 this day commences with light
Breeze last 23.4 with passing squalls of rain Middle Port the same
latter Part baffling winds with rain seen this day W
three sail in sight last by obs 9.38 N long by act 22.40

Bedford from the Capo de Verd^o⁸ towards the line 1850
Remarks on Monday November 4th 1850
this day commences with light Baffling winds with frequent
showers of rain a Brig to the west of us with all sail set
Middle Part light breeze at SW with rain heading SS E latter
Part light airs at south heading ESE at 9 AM saw a ship
bearing NE sounds this day left by abs 9.30 AM long 22° ad 22°
by act 21.50

Tuesday November 5th 1850 this day commences
with light airs at SSW heading East at 6 AM more ship
to the SW with all sail set Middle Part light wind with rain
heading WSW latter Part light airs & clear weather heading SSW
sounds this day Riped the Blacksmiths forge at 9 AM
long 22° ad 22°

Wednesday November 6th 1850

this day commences with light airs abounding the compass
at 2 PM set of all the boats for Blight fish but with out
success. at 4 PM came anchored & took up the boats at 5 PM
8 sail in sight middle Part light airs at SW with rain latter
Part light breeze at NNE course South with all drawing sail set sounds
this day left by abs 8.37 AM long 21° 15' N

Remarks on Thursday November 7th 1850 this day commences
with light breeze at SVE bearing SW with all drawing sail set
at 3 PM passed a brig called it a french man at 8.15 set
8 sail in sight Middle Part light breeze latter Part the same
at 4 PM saw Blight fish set of all boats in chase but without success
came on board & took up the boats to see as this day there sail is set
left by abs 7.12 AM long 21° 13' N

Friday November 8th this day commences with light breeze

at South heading SW with all drawing sail set Middle Part
light breeze taking this to the SW latter Part taken to the SSW
with light Baffling winds sounds this day left by abs 6.20 AM

Saturday November 9th this day commences with
light breeze at SSW with clear weather heading SSW with all
drawing sail set Middle Part light breeze latter Part the
same three sail in sight this day left by abs 5.24
long 21° 52'
21.34 by abs

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New

Sunday December 10 1850

This day commences with light breeze at East heading SSW with all drawing sail set Middle Part squally latter Part light breeze wind but south three sail in sight soon as this day last 14.41 N
Long chron 21.15
by obs 26.12

Remarks on Monday ¹¹ 1850

This day commences with light breeze at E to South with a moderate
Sail set Middle Part light air at south latter Part light air
at 7 AM saw a shoal of black fish & supposed part of three boats
in chase & caught a boar at 8 am onboard & took up the boat
at 10 AM ~~had~~ ~~had~~ took sail in sight soon as this day last by obs 14.14
Long 21.30 spoke to Dutch bark
from Batavia

Tuesday 12 ¹⁵ 1850 This day commences with light breeze
at south heading SSE with all drawing sail set employed in ship
gutty Middle Part light breeze last 55 at heading SSW latter Part
the same points this day last by obs 14.14 Long 22.04 w
32 sail in sight

Wednesday November 13 This day commences with
moderate breeze at SSW to south heading SW to WSW at 23.00
Passed an English brig steering on the wind to SW at sunset & sail
in sight Middle Part moderate breeze at 18.0 heading SW latter Part
the same scenes this day two sail in sight last by obs 14.50 w
Long by chron 23.04 w
By ad 23.20

Thursday November 14 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze at SSW heading SW
with all drawing sail set broke out the after cable for most of shore
Middle Part Moderate breeze with just the same employed
in haling down the mizzen boom this day last by obs 14.20 Miles N

Friday November 15 1850

All these twenty four hours fine breeze with clear weather latter
Part employed in haling the mizzen boom this day last by obs 14.20
Long 24.54 w Chron
24.48

south

Bedford From the Cape de Verd 3d Bolling
Remarks on Saturday November 16 1850
this day commences with moderate breezes at S E with clear
weather employed haling the rigging middle Part moderate
Breezes latter Part Moderate breezes with clear weather employed
in ship duty soards this day w sail insight but by obs 3.34 S
Long 25.84 W

Sunday November 17th 1850 this day commences with
Moderate breezes & clear heading SSW with all
sail set Middle Part the same latter Part much the same
soards this day lat by obs 5.45 S Long 26.54 W 26.30 by obs
Long 26.54 W

Monday November 18th

this day commences with moderate breezes at S E with all
drawing sail set at sunset one sail in sight Middle
Part Moderate breezes latter Part strong trade heading SW
with all drawing sail set soards this day lat by obs 8.06 S
Long 26.58 W

Tuesday November 19th 1850 this day commences with
strong Trade at S E heading SW with all drawing
sail set Middle Part strong breezes latter Part the same but at
7 AM saw jumbers run near them at 9 left to the wind
the sail insight soards this day lat by obs 10.45 S Long 27.16 W

Wednesday November 20th 1850

this day commences with ~~strong~~ breezes at S E heading south
with all drawing sail set Middle Part moderate breezes S
latter Part the same saw jumbers soards this day lat by obs 13.20
Long 27.45 W

Thursday November 21th 1850 this day commences with
moderate breezes at S E course ~~with~~ SW with all drawing
sail set Middle Part moderate breezes latter Part the same
employed in putting one of the new boats soards this day
lat by obs 15.43 Long 28.00 west

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New

Friday November 22 1850 this day commences with moderate Trade wind heading SSW with all drawing sail set middle Port Moderate breeze with clear weather South East strong trade southerns this day employed in putting one of the new boats lat by obs 18.08.8

Layg 28.22 &
Lat. 28.30
G. Lat. 28.30

Saturday November 23 1850

this day commences with strong breezes at SSW heading south with all drawing sail set the watch employed in ship duty Middle Port strong breeze latter part the same at 7 AM saw mountainous rocks bearing N W dist 6 leagues at 10 AM the rocks bore west but one league at 11 AM Trinidad to leeward & saw a bark to windward at 10 PM N meridian Spoke the Bark ~~at~~ ^{and} odd places at Dog Harbor 4 months out 250 of open Lat by obs 20.35.8 Layg 28.42 G. Lat.

Sunday November 24 1850

this day commences with moderate trade heading south with all drawing sail set middle Port moderate breezes latter part moderate breeze at SWW course south with all sail set seen obs this day Lat by obs 22.55.8 Layg by Chron 28.29.0 by lunar obs 28.33

Monday November 25 1850 this day commences with light breezes at NW course south with all drawing sail set at 4 PM saw a Humphridy's brig steaming on a wind to the eastward Middle Port light breeze at North latter part the same at 7 PM passed a bark & a ship steaming to the S & one other in sight soon after this day Lat by obs 25.25.8 Layg by obs 28.32

Tuesday November 26 this day commences with moderate breeze at NW with all drawing sail set course south at 5 PM the wind hauled to the west huddled in the steering cable all sail in sight middle Port moderate breeze with rain Vista Port the same one ship in sight sent down the main top, all but sail & cut some of the foot at meridian sent it aloft & bent it & set it down this day Lat by obs 26.18.8 Layg 28.10 G.

South

Bedford in the South Atlantic Ocean Bound
Remarks on Wednesday November 27 1850
This day commences with moderate breezes at NW with rain
course SSW with all drawing sail set middle Port
rain latter part wind at NNE course SSW with rain ceases this
day but by abd 27.35^o long 27.10^o W

Thursday 28 commences with light breezes at SSW with rain
heading SSW with all drawg sail set Middle Port middle
Port light breezes with rain wind at S E course SSW
latter Port strong breezes with thick rainy weather - hauled
the light sails & took two reefs in the top sails soon as
this day but by abd 28.20^o long 26.20^o West

Friday November 29 1850

This day commences with moderate breezes at SSW
heading SSW at 14^h M were ship to the last & shook
the reef out of the top sails & set the main top gallant sail
Middle Port moderate breezes at south latter part the same
ceases this day but by abd 28.12^o long 25.12^o West

Saturday November 30 : 1850

This day commences with light airs at south heading
SSW with heavy squalls of foggy middle Port light airs with
a heavy swell. The wind became lighter & calmer during this
day but by abd 28.11^o long 24.33^o West

Remarks on Sunday December 1 1850

This day commences with light breezes at N W course SSW
with fine pleasant weather with all drawing sail set
employed in setting up rigging middle Port light breezes at
NW latter Port the same ceases this day but by abd 29.07^o S
long 23.20^o W

62

Monday December 2 1850 this day Mr. Coombe with
light breezes at west course SSW with all drawing sail set middle
Port the same latter part wind at SSW employed in getting out
the same ceases this day but by abd 30.14^o S long 21.25^o West

Remarks on Tuesday December 3rd 1850

This day commences with strong breeze at SSW course S88E
with all drawing sail set employed in breaking out for water
Middle Port moderate breeze set west latter Port moderate breeze
& clear weather saw nothing sounds this day lat by obs 31° 26' S Long 20° 10' W

Wednesday December 4th 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze at NW course S88E
with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breeze latter Port
wind sth hauled to the west & clear weather sounds this day lat 33° 18' S
Long 18° 15' W

Thursday December 5th This day commences with moderate breeze
at west course S58E with all drawing sail set middle Port light
breeze at SW latter Port light airs & calm sail 150 fms broken sounds this
day lat by obs 34° 33' S Long 16° 48' W

Friday December 6th 1850

This day commences with light breeze at NNE course S88E with all
drawing sail set saw a great number of fine backs middle Port
light breeze latter Port strong breeze at NNE course S88E 3 fms with all
sail set sounds this day lat by obs 36° 04' S Long 15° 35' W

Saturday December 7th 1850 This day commences with strong
breeze lat NNE course S88E at 4 PM hauled the light sails &
hauled in the studding sails at 6 PM took true rags in the
top sails & hauled the main sail at 7 PM hauled to the wind
to the eastward Middle Port hauled the fore & main top sail
latter Port wind hauled to the south were ship to the eastward
set the top sails & shook out the rags set the main sail & jib
ounds this day lat by obs 35° 49' S Long 13° 35' W

Sunday December 8th 1850

This day commences with light breeze at S88E w ship in sight
at 8 AM set all sail at 4 PM broke out for provisions Middle
Port light breeze course S64E latter Port light breeze at west at 4 PM
saw the Island of Tristan da Cunha bearing S88E dist 11 leagues
inaccessible & nightfall 9 PM saw this day staring in poor Tristan
ounds this day a sail in sight lat 36° 54' S Long 12° 40' W obs
saw fine backs by Chron 12° 27' W

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of N Bedford

Monday December 9 1850 saw four whales

This day light breezes at west starting in for the land at 6 PM
passed a whaling bark the so called Sif's bazaar at 7 PM hopped
to the in the north Middle Port moderate breeze after
lying off & on at Iriston South Port lying off on at 7 AM the
Captain went on shore for potatoes the bark here in compassing
lands this day but 37° 04' S long 12° 52' W

Tuesday December 10 1850 this day light airs & clear weather
at 2 PM the boats came off with 28 bushels of Potatoes & Hogs &
Shore for more at three PM sent two boats to help tow the boat
off the rocks at 6 PM the boats returned from the shore with
22 bushels of Potatoes the captain came on board & we kept off E by N
with all running sail set Middle Port strong breeze however the light
sails main sail & jib & took the reef in the top sails
South Part here again at 8 AM saw two right whales Port off
three boats in chase but without success at 9 AM came on board
& took up the boats & closest reefed the top sails soon as this day
sat by at 36° 54' S long 10° at west by act

Wednesday December 11 this day commences with fresh gales
at Northw corner E by N under close reef top sails & fore course Middle
Port jib & main latter Port wind shifted to the N set all running sail
at 9 AM saw a right whale put off all boats in chase but without
success at meridian came on board & took up the boats soon as this day
sat by account 35° 43' S long by Chron 8.20 W by lar. or 8.09 W

Thursday December 12 this day commences with
light airs at 5 AM saw a shoal of sperm
whales but off all boats in chase but said nothing of them from
the ship or boats at sunset came on board & took up the boats
Middle Port light airs & calm latter part the same at 7 PM
saw a right whale at 8' feet of all boats in chase but with out
success came on board & took up the boats at 10 PM set
of for the same whale with the bow boat got along side of him
but did not strike him for what cause I know not at meridian
came on board & took up the boats soon as this day
sat by at 36° 09' S long 8° 12' W

8.12 West

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of the Friday December 13 1850

This day commences with a light air at North at 2 P.M.
Saw two Right whales going like lightning just off all boats
In chase but without getting in sight of them till 4 came ashore
I took up the boats Middle Port light breeze latter Part the same
Saw a great number of finbacks sounds this day lat by obs 36.19 S
Long 70° 45' W

Remarks on Saturday December 14 1850
This day commences with light breeze at NNE leading so a great
number of finbacks in sight at 5 A.M. the weather hazy saw two
Right whales close to the ship just off in chase but without success
came on board & took up the boats Middle & latter Part a
whole sail breeze at NW course 64° 8' 1/2 S sounds this day
Lat by obs 36.29 S Long 3° 57' 6" E

Sunday December 15 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze at west course
64° 8' with all drawing sail set at 6 P.M. caught a Bonpoise
Middle Part light breeze at west course 28° N later part the same
Sounds this day lat by obs 36.14 S Long 1° 05' W

Monday December 16 this day commences with light breeze at NW
course 64° 8' with all drawing sail set Middle Part light breeze
latter Part light breeze at SW at 8 A.M. saw a Right whale just off
in chase struck & killed him & took him along side at 12 meridian
sounds this day Lat by obs 31° 20' S Long 10 miles East



Tuesday December 17 this day commences with light breeze at east
at 2 P.M. hoisted an & commenced cutting at 7 P.M. finished cutting
next off 8° 8' 1/2 S Middle Part fair weather latter Part calm &
fair weather at 8 A.M. commenced hoisting sounds this day
Lat by obs 36° 36' S Long 2° 00' East

Wednesday December 18 this day commences with light
breeze at NNE course 64° 8' under easy sail impeded in dredging
Middle Part light breeze at NW with rain latter Part strong
breeze at ENE clear weather impeded in hoisting sounds this day
Lat 37.01 S Long 4° 08' E

Ned Bedford towards the Cape of Good Hope

Thursday December 19 1850

This day commences with strong breeze at SW course ESE by S
under moderate sail at 7 AM finished hoisting middle
port moderate breeze at W course ESE latter Port light breeze
at NW bands this day employed in various duty of ship Lat 36°41'

Sun 7 at ~~West~~ East

Friday December 20 1850 this day commences with moderate
breeze at NW course SSW by E with all drawing sail set middle
Port moderate breeze at WSW latter Port strong breeze at 5 PM commenced
breaking out to slow down sail in the main hold so as this day
employed in running down sail Lat 37°12' S Long 10°17' E

Dr 10°22' E

Saturday December 21 this day commences with strong
breeze at NW course SSW by E with all drawing sail set at 5 PM finished
running down and slowed down the water & only cork would be
Port strong breeze latter Port wind SW course SSW E second this day
Lat 37°20' S Long 10°10' E Dr 10°20' E

Sunday December 22 this day commences with
strong breeze at NW course SSW by E with all drawing sail set
at 7 AM hoisted the main top gallant sail & took two
sails in the main top sail middle Port fresh gales at NW
latter Port more moderate set the main royal
Lat 37°28' S Long 10°40' E Dr 10°50'

Monday December 23 1850

This day commences with strong breeze at NW course SSW by E
with all drawing sail set middle Port fresh gale from the WNW
latter Port the same bands this day Lat 37°45' S Long 11°18' E

Tuesday December 24 1850 this day commences with
fresh gales at NW course SSW by E impelled two sets main top sail
& whole main middle Port fresh gales with squalls over the
a heavy chop sea running Barometer 29°6' latter Port strong
breeze set the main top gallant sail & main royal
Sails this day Lat 37°27' S Long 10°45' E

Dr 10°42' E

Remarks On Board Ship Condor

Wednesday December 25 1850

This day commences with moderate breezes at WSW course 88° at 4 P.M. set all drawing sail long at 13 m by chron 24:38 E Middle Port moderate breeze latter Part the same at 6 A.M saw a bark to the north of us steering 88° so near this day employed in making a fore sail lately ab 37.23 S bearing 27.25 East C

by 27.80

Thursday December 26 this day moderate breezes at WNW course 68° employed in making a fore sail out of an old top sail Middle Port light breeze at with latter Part strong breeze at south with rain hauled the fly till & top gallant sail & took lar rys in the fore & one in the main topsails down this day set by dr 36.26 S by 30.26 E Barom 29.5 C

at

Friday December 27 1850 this day commences with strong breezes at WSW course 88° a bark insight to port wind at 10 AM set all drawing sail Barom 29.7 Middle Port light breeze at south with East calm winds this day finished making a fore sail & bent it to the yard battalabs 36.21 S & by chron 31.87

by 32.12 E

Saturday December 28 this day commences by 32.32 & 20 & with light breezes at NW employed in shifting a new Port in the old fore sail at 4 PM saw a sail to the south of us Middle Port fresh gales from the NW hauled the light gaff & took two reefs in the fore & main top sails latter Port fresh gales at west NW At 8 AM lost sight the main top sail & hauled the main saw a sail seen at this day set by ab 37.50 bearing 37.20 E

Sunday December 29 1850

This day commences with fresh gales at WNW course 88° hauled under close reef top sail & two reef fore & main course Middle Port moderate breeze set all drawing sail latter Port light breeze at NW course 32 by 20 & towards this day set by ab 38.10 bearing 37.20 E

set by ab 38.10 bearing 37.20 E

Monday 30 this day commences with light breezes at 12 by chron 40.26 light breezes at 11 AM at 4 P.M. set of fore & main topsails thought that they were light whalers at 5 P.M. come onboard & took off the bows & number of fore & main topsails insight Middle Port strong breeze at first hauled the light gaffs & took two reefs in the fore & main top sails latter Port fresh gales at 9 AM lost sight of the fore & main top sails & hauled the gaffs & main sail too so this day set by ab 38.40 bearing 44.45 E by 44.53 E

Crossing the Indian Ocean 1851 & 5/1/1851

Remarks on Tuesday 31 1850 this day commences with fresh gales at WNW course SSW under the reef fore & main top sails & fore course at 2 PM the Blacksmith slipped across the deck & bent out a fore brace between the main & middle port Strong breeze at first light breeze at tenth up tides in running w/ poor sail scenes this day lost by abd 38.4 & long 47.5 S E

Wednesday January 1 1851

this day commences with light breeze at SSW with all fore & main top sails set heading east at 10 AM until the fore sail & port jib below Middle Port light breeze at NNE to SSE latter port strong breeze saw one fine bark & a boat to leeward scenes this day lost by abd 38.54 & south long 50.20 & by or 50 27

Thursday January 2 1851

this day commences with strong breeze at NNW course SSW at 2 PM passed a bark sailing on a wind to the east at 3 PM handed the light sails & took two reefs in the fore & main top sails Middle Port moderate breeze at NNE set all running sail better port strong breeze with rain at 10 AM handed the light sails scenes this day lost by abd 38.805 long 54.10 & by or

Friday January 3 1851 this day commences with fresh gales at N at 10 AM the wind shifted suddenly in to the west with squally weather took two reefs in the top sails & handed the main & fore & port courses SSW Middle Port more moderate latter port the same bark & a boat out of the fore & main top sails & & port main sail & jib scenes this day lost by abd 39.515 long 58 ad

Saturday January 4 1851 this day commences with gales at WNW course SSW at 4 PM handed the main sail & jib & took the reef in the fore & main top sail & handed the main at 6 PM the barometer stood at 29.417 Middle Port fresh gales at 3 PM latter port wind at south headings & set the main sail & jib scenes this day lost by abd 39.463 long 60.45

Sunday January 5 1851 this day commences with fresh gales at SSW head a drift & SSW at 10 AM handed the main sail & jib & close reef the main top sail Middle Port more moderate latter port moderate breeze took out all reefs & set the fore main top gallant sail main sail & jib scenes this day lost by abd 39.4195 long 63.20 &

Remarks On Board Ship Condor 1851

Monday January 6 1851

This day commences with fresh gales at WSW with all pendant
Sail. At 13 M the Cooper fisherman Boats lowered away the
forward Boat & picked him up & took him on board & by 4 P.M.
he got mostly over it kept off our course SSW & at 5 P.M. hoisted the
light sail & took two reef in the top sail Middle Part
Moderate breeze latter part the same wth all drawing sail sound
this day Lat by ab 39° 58' S Long 67° 45' E or 67° 10' E.

Tuesday January 7 this day commences with strong
breeze ab WSW with all drawing sail set course SSW E
long ab 350 M by chron was 67° 29' E Middle Part
the main sail latter part wth some set the main sail & fore top gallant
sail sound this day Lat by ab 40° 01' S Long 71° 20' E
Long by ab 71° 30' E long by chron 71° 34'

Wednesday January 8 this day commences wth moderate
breeze ab SSW course SSW E wth all drawing sail set at 5 P.M.
Saw pin rock middle part calm latter part moderate breeze
at NNE course SSW E wth all drawing sail set during this day Lat by ab 40° 01' S
long by ab 71° 41' E by chron 71° 44'

Thursday January 9 1851
this day commences wth moderate breeze at NNE course SSW E
wth all drawing sail set middle part by the morning 29° 9'
latter part light breeze ab SSW course SSW E wth all drawing sail
set see ab this day Lat by ab 40° 42' S Long by chron 71° 07'
William Johnson by ab 78° 43'
of duty wth a lone spark. by ab 78° 18' E

Remarks on Friday January 10 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at NNE course SSW E
wth all drawing sail set at 4 P.M. saw pin rock middle part
moderate breeze ab SSW latter part light strong breeze at NNE
course SSW E during this day Lat by ab 40° 54' S Long by ab 71° 28' E or 72° 32' S

Saturday January 11
This day commences with fresh gales at west course SSW E
wth all drawing sail set middle part moderate latter
part the same wth all drawing sail sound this day
Lat by ab 40° 55' S Long 73° E at noon

54

of New Bedford Crossing the I. Ocean
Remarks on Board Sunday January 12 1851
This day commences with moderate brays at N.W. course
g 8 h with all drawing sail set broke out in the middle
part for half a York & lower long with only chron 80° 45' E
middle part moderate brays last Port the same distance
this day the black Smith of duty with a fore log lat 41° 19'
long by chron 90° 10' E & 98° 90° 30' E

Monday January 13 1851 this day commences with
light brays at N.W. course g 8 h with all drawing sail set
long at 4 30 M by chron 90° 38' Middle Port light brays last
Port the same unapologized in ship duty so as this day
set by obs 41° 48' E long 93° 50' E by chron 93° 55' E

Tuesday January 14 1851

This day commences with light brays at N.W. course g 8 h &
with all drawing sail set Middle Part moderate brays last
Part the same course as & with all drawing sail set so as this day
set by obs 41° 19' E long 93° 50' E by chron 97° 55' E

Wednesday January 15 1851 this day commences with strong
brays at N.W. course ESE with all drawing sail set at 5-8 M caught
a Portuguese fisherman the black Smith with off 31 M with a fore
log Middle Port moderate brays last Port the same distance this
day but by obs 42° 40' E long by chron 102° 35' E

Thursday January 16 1851

This day commences with moderate brays at N.W. course ENE
with their foggy weather with all drawing sail set Middle Port
moderate brays last Port the same distance this day
set by obs 43° 05' E long 106° 43' E

Friday January 17 1851 this day commences with strong brays at N.W. course ESE
with all drawing sail set Middle Port moderate brays at
N.W. with their last Port moderate brays at N.E. course
ESE so as this day started a cask of water set by obs 43° 40'

by chron 111° 02' E

Remarks on Board ship Condor of
Saturday January 18 1851
This day commences with strong bays at NNE course ESE
with all drawing sail set Middle Port light bays latter Port
light bays at NNE & clear weather soars this day lat by obs 43.7¹
Long 115.06 E.

Sunday January 19 1851 This day commences with
light air at NW Capes ESE on clear weather at 40.11S sun
light whale put off struck ~~the~~ killer whale. She sunk last
4 harpoons & 75 fathoms of line and one lance the other which
got loose went to windward came on board & took up the boats
Middle Port light bays at NNE heading ESE latter Port strong bays
from the same with thick weather soars this day launch the fore
I began to pull out sails & fly gib lat by obs 43.54S Long 118.00
the Blacksmith still lame

Monday January 20 1851

This day commences with strong bays at NNE course ESE
unseen top sails & main top gallant sails thick weather
Barometer 29.7 Middle Port Moderate bays at NNE with rain
latter Port the same soars this day lat by obs 45.03S Long 121.54
for 129.00

Tuesday following 21 1851 This day commences with moderate
bays at NW & at 2 PM the wind heethed in to the WNW & set the
forward sail & main top gallant course ESE Middle Port strong bays latter
Port the same the mercury stood at 29.50 soars this day lat by obs 45.00
Long by obs 126.00 by chron 126.05

Remarks on Wednesday January 22 1851

This day commences with fresh gales at west course ESE with
all drawing sail set at 3 PM Drake out for weather at 4 caught a
lesser long at 4 by chron 926.25 & mercury stood at 29.60
Middle Port strong bays at west latter Port Moderate bays
with all drawing sail set for this day lat by obs 45.12S
weather with off duty Long by obs 129.34 E
by chron 129.25

Thursday January 23 1851 This day
commences with moderate bays at west N course ESE with
all drawing sail set from 5 AM middle Port strong bays
from the same latter Port strong bays at NNE with off
drawing sail set for this day lat by obs 45.33S Long 131.32E
Dr 134.36.

1854

New Bedford Crossing ~~Pacific Ocean~~

Remarks on Friday Jan 24 1854

This day commences with strong breeze N.W. course E by N with all
rudder sail set long by chron at 11 A.M. 131.34 & barom 29.50 middle
Port the same latter Port strong breeze with haws Agnatis course E by N
sound this day lat by obs 45.8° S long by lunar 108.89.8 by chron 138.80

Saturday January 25 1854 This day commences with strong
breeze at W by S course E by S with all drawing sail set long at 5
P.M. by chronometer 138.25 & Middle Port moderate breeze latter
Port moderate breeze at which sum fine looks sounds this day /
lat by obs 44.28 long 142.50 by lunar
by chron 142.30 E by dr 142.55

Sunday January 26

This day commences with light breeze at W by S course E by S
with all drawing sail set at 6 A.M. sound fine looks course E by S
long at 4 P.M. by chron 143.15 E Middle Port light breeze
Port sail the same at 6 A.M. saw a ship working to the
westward lat by obs 44.11.2 S long by lunar 144.56 E by chron 144.34
by dr 144.50 E

Monday January 27

This day commences with light breeze at west at 3 P.M.
sound fine looks course E by S P.M. with all sail set middle Port
light breeze latter Port light air & calm sound fine looks sounds this
day lat by obs 44.30 S long by obs 146.20 by chron 146.14 E
by dr 146.20 E

Tuesday January 28 1854

This day commences with light air at N.E. heading N.W.
with all drawing sail set William Johnson the Blacksmith off duty
with a lame leg but yet very better now. Middle Port wind at N.W. at 10 A.M.
leads to the east latter Port strong breeze at with the clear weather longitude
at 10 A.M. by lunar 147.46 by chron 147.25.8 for 147.37.8
sound this day lat by obs 44.10.5 long 148.00 E

Wednesday Jan 29 1854 this day commences with strong
breeze at N.W. heading East with all rudder sail set long at 4 P.M.
by chron 148.09 by chron 148.28 E Middle Port wind at N.W.
heading East latter Port the same sounds this day
lat by obs 45.08 long by chron 150.50 E by dr 150.65.9

Remarks on Board Ship Coddice of New

Thursday January 30 1851

This day commences with light bays at NNE with fogg leading east with all drawing sail set broheat for Novisian Middle Port light was at 8° at 7 PM were ship to the NNE & took at 11 PM were ship to the ESE latter Port light was with fogg were ship to the NW soeas this day set habs 44.54 \$ long 151.15 S f dr 151.00

Friday January 31 this day commences with light airs set S of Noreast NEE with all drawing sail set at 20 M said fogg back middle Port barometer stood at 29.90 ~~at 11 PM~~ light bays at 9° course NNE & latter Port fresh gales at 30° however the light fails & more come & back fresh rolls in the top sails second best saw set of account 44.08 long 58° 15' E

Saturday Feb 1 1851

This day commences with fresh gales at SW course NNE under two reef fore & main top sail & fore could go with thick weather & a rough sea middle Port fresh gales latter Port more moderate shook the buff out of the fore & more especially & set the main top gallant sail soon this day set habs 41.15 long 156.1308 f dr 158.508

Sunday Feb 2 1851 this day commences with strong bays at SSW course NE with all drawing sail set middle Port light bays at south latter Port the same course NNE & soon this day set habs 39.45 S

Chron long 158.27 f dr 156.508

Remarks on Monday Feb 3 1851

This day commences with light sky & calm middle Port light bays at NW latter part the same at 7 PM saw black fish full of in char but without success came on board & took off the boats second this day set habs 39.08 S long by Chron 161.10 f dr 161.328

Tuesday Feb 4 this day commences with light bays at NW course NNE & with all drawing sail set a sharp break for sperm whale is kept middle Port light bays latter part the same employed in ship duty set habs 38.028 long 164.28 E f dr 164.308

Bedford from Venetian Roads Land towards N Feb. 5

Wednesday Febuary 5 1854

This day commences with light breeze at NW course N E & east all blowing wind set middle Port light brgs at NW & latter Port light brgs at NW so as this day lat 36.35 long 167.10 by 6 167.55 E by 167.30 E

Thursday Feb 6 1854

This day commences with light breeze at WSW course N E at 6 PM saw a ship steering on a wind to the NW Middle Port light brgs at SW lated Port the same wind begin in running boats soon as this day lat 35.23 S long 6 Chron 169.25 E by 36 169.46 E by 6 169.50

Friday Feb 7 1854

This day commences with light breeze at WSW course N E with east gennip sail set middle Port light brgs At noon sun full which the main were at 4 AM before the fair wind heading N E at 8 AM a fine back at Meridian saw a shoal of sperm whales sound this day lat 34.25 S long 171.00 E

Saturday Feb 8 1854 This day commences with light breeze at 8 AM heading N E part of the whale struck one killed him & took him along side at 4 PM & commence cutting at sunset finished cutting of the head & blubber now for the night middle Port light brgs at 8 PM lated Port the same at 6 AM commence cutting at 8 finished cutting & braced forward to fore top sail sound this day lat 34.00 S long 171.00 E

Sunday Feb 9 1854 This day commences with moderate breeze at NW & heading SWW under moderate at 8 AM take to the SW employed in hoisting middle Port light brgs lated Port light brgs with rain at 5 PM saw the Three King bearing by compass 330° PSE dist 12 miles were ship the N E sound this day employed in hoisting lat 35.59 S long 171.40 E

Monday Feb 10 1854 This day commences with light breeze at N with rain at 7 AM finished hoisting & were this to the SW N E middle Port light brgs at 2 PM were spire to the west lated Port light brgs were ship to the eastward took in the boat load & bat out a new boat on the larboard quarter but the larboard boat on the starboard sound this day last 33.46 S long 172.10 E

Remarks on Board Ship Conqueror of New

Tuesday Feb. 11 1851

This day commences with light airs at SSW heading NW with all drawing sail set excepted in coaling oil to stow down. Middle Port the three hawses insight from the deck bearing SW by E first to lagus Middle Port light breeze at 2 PM wore ship to the SW latter Port Moderate breeze employed in running down oil in the main hold At 8 am were ship to the NNE same this day but gals 33.419.3

Log by Chron 178.08 E

Wednesday Feb 12 1851 this day commences by 8 or 173.80 E with light breeze at SSW to E heading NNE at 2 PM finished burning down oil at 4 PM took a sail to windward Wore ship to the SW Middle Port light breeze at south heading ESE latter Port took ship to the SW at 4 PM took lee sail to windward Sailed this day last by ab 34.419 Log 173.32 E by 8 or 173.45 E

Remarks on Thursday Feb 13 1851

This day commences with brisk breeze at south heading SSE Beating up to off Island Middle Port the same latter Port light breeze off the land working up to Munganae sound this day three sail in sight last by ab 34.419 Log 173.18 E by 8 or 173.58

Friday Feb 14 1851 this day commences with light breeze at least at 3 PM took in to Munganae & Run a foul of the ship mortise of a bed for carried away our fly bell beans loose the bow hatch & dock other damage ~~Middle Port~~ ~~Port~~ fair fair damage the mortise but little middle Port fair sent a boat of lash on shore for water & coppered the bed sores this day

Saturday 15 1851

This day fair weather employed in getting ready to smoke the ship middle Port fair latter Port the same closed the hatches & sent the Starboard watch on liberty gained this day

Sunday Feb 16 1851 this day commences with fair weather at 9 AM took off the hatches & found a wry her of dead rats Middle Port fair latter Port the same a ship in the offing the harbour much as liberty of the ship prove to be the ~~average~~ of \$ 5 mths out clear 2 seconds

Bedford of the Three Kings & New Zealand 1851

Remarks on Monday Feb 18 1851

this day commenced with fair weather middle port
latter part the same employed in getting of water & stowing
At below noon two ships went to sea this day

Tuesday Feb 19 this day commenced with light breeze at east
& fair employed in writing the ship at sunset got off a raft
of cattle Middle Port fair latter part cloudy weather
Painting ship one watch on liberty two men go on deck

Wednesday 19 1851 this day fair with hazy skies off side
at sunset got off a raft of water the wind came on from
off but that & latter were in prison for the night Middle Port
fair latter part the same the Newburyport & Frances went to sea
at 9 AM At 11 the captain came off with the two men
that were in prison it cost one £ Pound for an assault upon a
Native names employed in painting ship William Collier by name

Thursday Feb 20 1851

this fair weather latter part the same employed in getting of
potatoes & onions finished painting ship so it one watch on deck

Friday 21 this day fair weather latter part got off a raft of water
blowed it between decks took onboard two ton of potatoes
one watch on liberty since this day

Saturday Feb 22 this day commenced with fair weather
employed in various parts of ship at 7 PM the ship became
Gone to anchor in 4 fathoms water 3 miles out 3500' sec of sperm
Middle Port fair latter part the sun at 8 AM the latter part
to went to sea names this day one watch on liberty

Sunday Feb 23 1851 this day commences with a sea
breeze & cloudy weather middle port rain latter part the same
one watch on liberty since this day

Feb 24

Remarks on Board of Ship Conqueror of
Monday Feb 24 this day commences with all
Middle Port the same latter Port moderate breeze at S E at
at 8 A.M. discharged the blacksmith with a lame leg & Johnson
by name at 9 A.M. got another way from manganese & steel and
to bear or man dropped off Board of from the stern struck
out for the shore but the Pilotage boat picked him up
& brought to the ship into whose hold he was sent this
day it cost one pound for the trouble for picking
up the man of Johnson by Name said day also charged
the pilot kept latter

Tuesday Feb 25 1851

This day strong breeze at 8:30 heading N E with all hoisted
Sail set at 2 P.M. stowed the anchor & on heave the
Chains & stowed them heave ~~the~~ Middle Port at sunset
Nugget Point bore 33° E 30 miles Middle Port light breeze at 8:30
heading East with that light breeze with less headwinds with all
drawing sail set said day lat 34° 10' S Long 174° 55' E

Wednesday Feb 26 this day commences with light breeze
at East spending 11:30 with all hoisting sail set at 4 P.M. took
in the rice hulst sail & went out of service our captain & crew
Middle Port light breeze at 8:30 a.m. ship to the S E latter Port
light winds at 3 P.M. employed in making a flying gibboom
Spent this day lat 34° 33' S Long 173° 45' E

Thursday Feb 27 this day commences with light breeze
at S W course & with all drawing sail set carpenter employed
in making a flying gibboom Middle Port light breeze at no
latter Port the same employed in making a flying gibboom
no sail in sight seen 10 This day lat 34° 02' S Long 173° 20' E

Friday Feb 28 this day commences with light breeze
at West course East with all drawing sail set at 3 P.M.
finishes the big gibboom & rigging it out & set up the reefing
Middle Port light breeze at West course E by N latter Port
light breeze at S E with wind heading 8:30 said day
lat 34° 15' S Long 178° 02' E

New Bedford From New Zealand to the East Indies Remarks on Saturday March 1st 1851

This day commences with light breezes at NNE bearing 80°
at 2 P.M. hauled the fore & main top gallant sail Middle
Port, strong breeze at 8 at 10 P.M. were able to tie up the latter
Port moderate breeze at south course 80° with all canvas sail set
At 10 AM saw a ship to the S.E. of us, taking it to be one of this
day but by abt 3 P.M. long by chron 179° 00' E. Lat 144° 40' S.
Bent the fly sail

Sunday March 2nd 1851 this day commences with
moderate breezes at SSW course 110° with all drawing sail set
the watch ship never in sight. Middle Port light breeze
at WNW latter Port the same. Sailed this day last but 11 AM
Long 178° 00' W
Lat 142° 40' S

Monday March 3rd 1851

This day commences with moderate breezes at WSW course
80° with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breeze
latter Port calm. Spent this day employed in repairing a boat
saw this day last but 11 AM 33° 58' S long 147° 05' west

Tuesday March 4th 1851 this day commences with
light breezes at SWW with small rain employed in mending
a boat Middle Port moderate breeze with some latter Port
strong breeze & clear weather with all drawing sail set employed
in repairing a boat. Sailed this day last by abt 14.20 S 10
long 185° 00' S or 175° 60' W 185° 00' S 175° 00'

Remarks on Wednesday March 5th 1851

This day commences with strong breeze & thick hazy weather
wind out north at 6 A.M. hauled the fore & main top gallant
sail Middle Port strong breeze at NNE with some latter Port
moderate breeze at WNW. Spent this day set all drawing sail & penitentiary
Repairing the boat damages last by abt 3 P.M. S long 187° 30' E. Lat 142° 25'

Thursday March 6th This day commences with moderate
breeze at West course 110° with all drawing sail set Middle Port
the same latter Port 110° which the same employed in mending
a boat damages this day but by abt 3 P.M. S long 189° 00' E.
177° 40' W

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of
Friday March 7 1851

This day commences with light airs at west course.
8 AM with all drawing sail set except the main & mizzen
a boat & cut her over board Middle Port light airs latter
Port cabin employed in repairing a boat seen this day but took 3543

Song by chron 169.80 N

Saturday March 8

This day commences with light airs at NW course N E by E
with all drawing sail set at 7 AM finishing repairing w/ boat & cut her over
the house Middle Port light breezes at 10 AM latter Port the same as
at 7 AM took in the boat to repair sounds this day but took 3326
Song by lunar 168.48 N by chron 164.57
1. 400 168.40 N

Sunday March 9 1851

This day commences with light breezes at N W heading N E
with all drawing sail set at 7 AM finishing repairing the boat
& cut her over the cranes middle Port light breezes latter the same
at 7 PM no sail in sight one hearing it's the other side has been as this
day in N W 12.51 S Lat 164.52 N by lunar 168.40 N
198.59 S by 82 163.50

Monday March 10 1851

This day commences with light breezes at N W heading N E with all
drawing sail set at 7 AM no sail in sight Middle Port light
breezes latter the same employed in painting boats & repairing the main
Rigging sounds this day two sail in sight Lat 164.53 S by 82 163.50
Song by lunar 14.50 N 184.25 W
or 164.41 N or 196.08 E

Tuesday March 11

This day commences with moderate
breezes at N W heading N E with all drawing sail set at 7 AM
no sail in sight Middle Port light breezes latter the same
employed in ship duty sounds this day but took 31.43 S
Song 161.51 by lunar

Wednesday March 12 all their 24 hour light breezes at NW
course N W a sound this day Lat 164.41 S by 161.30 W
by chron 162.01 N

Thursday March 13 1851 this day commences with light breezes
at N W course N W with all drawing sail set middle Port light breezes
at NW latter part the same Lat 8 AM on bent the fore-tail
& went another & commenced repairing the one that was sent
down round this day but took 28.46 S by 159.20 W
Song 160.05 N by 158.50 W

from New Zealand

New Bedford Bound to the Northwest & Eastward

Remarks on Friday March 14 1851

this day commences with light breeze at NNE'ly a heading NNE with all drawing sail set excepted in repairing a fore sail middle West Moderate N. B. Drays at 1PM both Port the same finished Repairing a fore sail & spanker sound this day by 1PM 27.44

Log 158.06 W

Saturday March 15 this day commences with moderate breeze NNE'ly a heading NNE with all drawing sail set until 2 PM Went to spanker middle port light drays with rain latter PM the same sound the day but by 3 PM 26.44 S Log 158.49 West

1

Sunday March 16 this day commences with light breeze at NW'ly bearing NNE with all drawing sail set at 1PM Blanks and sea provisions found out our young & steersmen were nothing but pip clams middle Port light drays at NW'ly holding NNE latter part light breeze from NW'ly to SW'ly with heavy showers of rain more ship to the wind sound this day but by 1PM 25.31 S Log 158.41

Monday March 17 1851 this day commences with light air at NW'ly at 1PM were driven to the open ocean all drawing sail middle Port light air latter part light drays at SW'ly however with all drawing sail set second this day employed in various duty of ship yet by 1PM 24.50 S Log 158.50 W

Tuesday March 18

this day commences with light breeze NNE course NW'ly with all drawing sail set middle Port light drays course NW'ly latter part the same sound this day but by 1PM 23.10 S Log 158.58 W
by 1PM 23.10 S Log 158.58 W

Wednesday March 19 1851

this day commences with light drays at SE course NW'ly with all drawing sail set at 6 AM Manger fore & aft NNE'ly East 6.6 miles by reckoning middle Port light drays at 12 meridian Bering A. Bark & ship lying aback at 1PM the Island of Manger leaving by compass NW'ly about 20 miles with port bow of Bark at Manger at 8 AM the Captain went on shore for the trunks at 11 AM the boat returned with boxes & packages sound this day a ship & a bark in company

to the main road east 66 miles
to the port of San Francisco

March 20 1851

Remarks on Board ship Condor from
the day commences with strong trade wind going off & an
at Manzan at 1 P.M. the boat came off with hogs & sweet
potatoes at 8 the captain returned to the ship two natives
from Brazil & John Bull at the first fire kept at NW light made
Port strong breeze shortened sail latter part strong breeze with rain
squalls this day last by obs 10.12 S long by chron 159.38 S or 159.40

March the 21 this day commences with strong breeze under two
new top sail course NW bore sail brought up stern employed in ship
Navy Middle Port light breeze latter part the same with squalls
of rain set all drawing sail A ship & bark in sight to leeward this
day last 18.13 S long 161° 00' w

Saturday March 22 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at NNE with all
drawing sail set course NW by N^E employed in breaking an
in the after hole for tow lines & sugar a ship & bark in sight
a steamer Middle Port light breeze latter part the same course this day
course north last by obs 16.35 S long 161.27 W by chron 159.20 W

Sunday March 23 1851

This day light breeze not east course North with all drawing sail
set Middle Port light breeze latter part moderate breeze & clear
weather course north continues this day last by obs 14.19 S long 161.27 by chron
by lunar 161.20 W
S or 161.20 W

Monday March 24 1851

This day commences with light breeze at 8 P.M. to 6 A.M. course NNE
with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breeze latter part the same
skies & a few clouds this day employed in ship Navy last by obs 12.05
long by lunar 162.07 W
by chron 162.04 W

Tuesday March 25 1851

This day commences with light wind & clear weather the
nothing to be seen but a few birds employed in scraping the fore
Mast to all draw & sail set course NW mid the
first moderate breeze with squalls of rain & thunder latter part
fair weather employed in scraping down the fore main
Mast square this day last by obs 10.58 S long 163.31
by chron 163.25 W

Manger to the Northwest towards the line 1851

Wednesday March 26 1851

This day commences with light breeze with heavy squalls of wind
course NNE at 2 PM Clewells saw the top sail & hauled up the top w
gallant sail at 6 PM started NW a galling weather by at 4 PM 165.61
Middle Port, mid-late Port Quadrant was this day set by 125
long 164.100 for 164.012

Thursday March 27 this day commences with moderate breeze
with passing squalls with all drawing sail set long at 4 PM 164.020
course NW middle port moderate breeze with NNE galling
weather saw setting sun 125 all drawing sail set back to the NNE
set by 125 7.164.5 long by sun 164.615 by chron 164.50
after 164.400

Remarks on Friday March 28 1851

This day commences with strong breeze at NNE with clear
weather finished drawing down the main mast the course
NNE with all drawing sail set long by chron at 5 PM 165.02
Middle Port 125 had the fore & main top
gallant sail latter port more moderate set all drawing sail
back this day the carpenter making a fish for the fore yard
we found that it was sprung set by 125 5.303 long by sun 165.93
by chron 165.41

Friday March 29 this day

commences with moderate breeze at NNE course NW by NNE
in making a fish for the fore yard set the fore top o commen
making spikes middle port light breeze latter part of the same
employment in various duty of ship set by chron 164.03 W 3.82 166.58

Saturday March 30 1851

this day commences with light breeze at NNE heading
NW with all drawing sail set middle port light breeze
NW latter part the time over this day the carpenter
set by 125 2.343 long 169.29 W

Monday March 31 this day commences with
light breeze at NNE heading NW with all drawing sail set
middle port light breeze with port on the set 6 AM
bent down the fore yard & secured fifty ft
at 1 PM down finished fishing the fore yard
over all this day set by 125 2.343 long 169.02 W
by chron 168.55 2nd

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of
Remarks on Tuesday April 4 1851

this day commences with a cable at 1 P.M sent a left
the fore yard & bent the fore sail middle reef light
with the rest the same employed in hoisting up the fore top mast
back stuns & setting up the hand rigging same this day but by obs 175°
long by chron 169° 45' W

Wednesday April 5 1851

by obs 169° 38' W

this day light bags at 8 A.M saw spouts to windward
and the fish that made the spout were owing to windward
are called there Spur islands but as we are not told where to cast
light bags at 8 A.M were ship to the wind set all running sail latter
but the same employed in setting up top mast rigging besides this
day lost by obs 1.40 S long 170° 44' N by Act 170.35 W

Thursday April 6 1851 this day commences with
light bags at 8 A.M course N.W by N with all running sail set employed
in various duty of ship middle part light bags again latter
part the same employed in various duty of ship the blacksmith
employed in making toggle fittings for bows heads lost by obs 1.1 Miles
long 172° 10' W

by obs 172° 05' W

Friday April 7 1851

this day commences with light bags at 8 A.M course N.W by N
with all running sail set employed in ship duty middle
part light bags with a freshening shower of Rain latter part
change weather saw spouts to windward this day lost by obs 1.19 S

long 173° 20' W

by obs 173° 10' W

Saturday April 8 1851

this day commences with light bags at N.E course
N.W by N with all running sail set employed in ship
duty middle part light bags latter part light bags at E N
course N.W by N employed in setting up rigging braces this day lost by obs 2.18
long 174° 16' W

by obs 174° 10' W

Sunday April 9 1851 this day commences with
light bags at N.E course N.W with all running sail set middle
part the same latter part much the same in obs this day

lost by obs 4.05 N 175° 30' W

by obs

New Bedford from Manzan Bound to the Arctic
Remarks on Monday April 7th

This day light breeze at east course NW at 2 PM saw a
school of sperm whales put off four boats in chase struck &
got 3 middle part fair got the whales along side at 2 AM
turned in for a little sleep to the port at 3 AM commenced
cutting scenes this day lat 6° 11' N long 176° West

Tuesday April 8th 1851 this day commenced with
a strong trade wind & rough sea at 11 AM finished cutting
middle part. At 1 PM clearing the decks were ship & stern
part under two top top sails at 6 PM commenced hoisting scenes
this day lat 6° 57' N long 176° 50' W for 176° 50'

Wednesday April 9 this day commenced with
strong breezes with suspending squalls of wind & rain course was
west two top top sails employed in hoisting middle part
the same latter part much the same at meridian finished
hoisting scenes this day lat 6° 45' N long 178° 10' W for 178° 10'

Thursday April 10 1851 this day more breeze
under two top top sail course NW middle part strong
breezes shook the tops out of the top sails & set the main sail
latter part much the same set the main top gallant
sail employed in regulating the between deck scene on this day

lat 6° 08' N

long 179° 50' W for 179° 58' W

Friday April 11 this day commences with moderate
breezes at N E course NW by E under top sails & main top gallant
sail employed in weathering all middle part in strong breezes
latter part the same at 1 PM light commenced breaking out in
the main halyards run closer all scenes this day the scene
of only one with a scene hand the other with splitting
blood scenes this day running course and lat 6° 48' N
long 178° long 179° 59' 8" W

Saturday April 12 this day commences with strong
trade wind course NW by N under top sails & main top gallant at 4 PM
finished running down all stored & tied hatched middle
part strong breezes latter part the scene took two caps
in the top sail scenes this day lat 6° 46' N long 178° 20' W

long 178° 20' W

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of
Sunday April 13 1851

this day commences with strong breezes at N & E course
N W by E under two top top sails & courses Middle Part
moderate. Took the reefs out of the top sails & set the
main top gallant sail fath. But the same occurs this day

Latitude 14° 43' N long 175° 00'
Monday April 14 1851

this day commences with moderate breezes at East course
N W by W with all drawing sail set Middle Part light breezes
latter Part the same broke out in the after hole for braces
Set up the main Riggings soon as this day Latitude 15° 33' N
long 172° 45' W
F Dr 172 40 8

Tuesday April 15^o this day commences with light
breezes at S & E course N W by W with all drawing sail set
employed in various duty of ship middle Part moderate
Breezes were N W by W latter Part the same occurs this day
Latitude 15° 37' N long 170° 35'

Wednesday April 16 1851

long 170° 25'

this day commences with moderate breezes at E & E with
all drawing sail set at 2 P.M. saw a sail steering to the
west middle Part light breeze latter Part the same employed
in various duty of ship soon as this day Latitude 16° 48' N
Saw fine backs long 168° 30' E
F Dr 168 25' E

Thursday April 17 1851

this day commences with moderate breezes at E & E
A clear weather course N W by W with all drawing sail
set and other tops & other heads Middle Part light breezes
at S & E clear weather latter Part the same occurs this day
Lat. by ab. 12:19 N long 166° 52' E by Chr
F Dr 166 45'

Friday April 18 this day commences with light
breezes at east course N W by W at 2 P.M. saw jumbers & fine
backs Middle Part light breezes latter Part the same
occurs this day Lat. by ab. 13:50 N long by Chr 165° 13' 5" E
F Dr 165 19' 8"

New Bedford the line Board to the North 1851

Remarks on Saturday April 19 1851

Commences with moderate breeze at 8:30 & clear course NNE by E with all drawing sail set Middle Part the same latter Part much the same towards this day but by 4 P.M. 25° 35' N

Long 163° 25' E
Lat 18° 15' S

Sunday April 20 1851

This day commences with light breeze at 8:00 & clear weather course NW by E with all drawing sail set employed in various parts of ship Middle Part moderate breeze latter Part

the same scenes this day but by 4 P.M. 26° 57' N long 162° 35'
Lat 18° 15' S
Long 162° 35' E
Lat 18° 15' S

Monday April 21

This day commences with moderate breeze at N.E. course N.W. by E with all drawing sail set a small setting from the starboard Middle Part strong, breeze latter Part moderate breeze at 6 A.M. on bent the main top sail to repair seconds this day but by 4 P.M. 28° 38' N long 161° 05' E Lat 18° 05' S

Tuesday April 22 this day commences with moderate breeze at 8:30 course N.W. by E at 2 P.M. finished repairing the main top sail & sent it up so it set all drawing sail Middle Part light breeze latter Part the same employed in picking over Potatoes at 10 A.M. a fine break follows this last by 4 P.M. 30° 01' N long 159° 45' E
Lat 159° 45' S Long 159° 50'

Remarks on Wednesday April 23 1851

This day commences with light breeze at 8:30 course N.W. with all drawing sail set at 4 P.M. finished All day were occupied Middle Part light breeze latter Part the same second this day last by 4 P.M. 31° 09' N long 158° 34' E Lat 158° 40'

Long 158° 45' E

Thursday April 24 this day commences with a cooler Middle Part light breeze with a thick fog to the west wear about north west foggy throughout this day with all sail set but by 4 P.M. 31° 52' N long 158° 25' E

Lat 158° 18' S

Remarks on Board of ship Condor of Remarks on Friday April 25 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at 88° course NNE drift all druring sail set at 4 PM the fore lighter but saw nothing Middle Port moderate breeze latter part strong
Pm with gage took in the studding sails & on rose the rigging
Sailed this day last by obs 35-20N long 157-25E by 4th 157-20E

Saturday April 26 1851 this day commences with
moderate breeze with thick overcast course NNE at 4 PM however
the gage with a 1/4 in top gallant sail saw fine backs
middle Port the wind shifted in to the NW with rain
handed the light sails & took two sets in the top galls
handed the jib & main sail both Port were moderate,
but the main sail & jib & took the sets out of the fore &
main top sail & one out of the mgn at 9 AM now a fair to hard

Sunday April 27

this day moderate breeze at North heading WNW
at 5 AM took the sets out of the main top sail &
light the fly jib & main top gallant sail put up the
stars. while out thick clothing to the crew Middle Port
light variable winds heading on opposite tracks latter part
fair to fresh at last course NNE with allowing sail set
Sailed this day last by obs 36-46N long 155-153 8.
by 4th 155-45E

Monday April 28 this day commences with moderate
breeze at SSW course NNE with all sail set thick
over the middle Port strong back at south took two sets
in the fore sails with Port fresh gales at west however the fore sail
fore & main top sails & clear away the main top sail & fore
heading to the WNW last by obs 37. as long 155-20E

Remarks on Tuesday April 29 this day commences
with fresh gales at west lying too close a short wif
main top sail & main spanner fore top staysail heading WNW
Middle Port moderate breeze at 10 AM set the fore sail
& the fore & main top sails double reefed at 12 noon
set the main sail & galls with Port strong breeze at
WNE clear weather at 1 PM sent down the main
gall yard & on bent the sail sent down the top
gallant & today sail becomes on bent the top mast
staysail & top gallant staysail broken
this day last by obs 40-21N long 156-00E by 4th 156-05E

New Bedford from the line Board to him
Remarks on Wednesday April 30 1851

This day commences with light breeze shook the
reps out of the fore & main top sail & set the main
top gallant sail & flying jib sailing NNE wind at PM
Middle Port light breeze at 10 set all running sail set
luff the Port fresh gales however the light winds at 10 AM
took two rep in the top sails & hoisted the main sail & jib
at 11 AM hoisted the fore & main top sail & close & square
the main took the wind & hove to on the upper course
the Barometer standing at 29.02

Lat⁸ 42° 42' long 165.00 & 3 or with variation

here to be main top sail
before hoist 29.02
before hoist 29.01

Thursday May 1 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at 10 AM with
rain course North easterly close rep main top sail & fore
sail the barometer at 7 PM stood at 29.01

Middle Port fresh gales at 11 AM took main top gallant
top sail luff the Port more moderate set the fore sail & main
top sail close & square this day but by 4 PM N

breakfast in the aftchall for Swanson's Bay 157.40 &
157.40

Friday May 2 1851

This day commences with strong breeze at PM hoisting
NNE wind till 10 AM took top sail & jib & main course N 20 E
Saw fin backs Middle Port strong breeze luff the Port the same
distance this day but by 11 AM long 157.41 & 157.48 &

Saturday May 3 1851

This day commences with strong breeze at 3 PM
Saw fin backs at 10 AM hoisted the main sail
at 4 PM were ship to the SW luff the Port moderate breeze
at 5 PM course SW by N shook the reps out of the top sails & set
the main top gallant sail at 4 PM saw three hump backs
& a number of fin backs but no right whales seen this day
set up the fore top mast stays cords this day but by 11 AM 43.40 &
157.10 &

Sunday May 4 this day commences with strong breeze
at least course SW west at 4 PM took two rep in the top sails
& hoisted the main sail & jib at 5 PM hoisted the fore &
main top sail Middle Port fresh gales close & square
the main top sail luff the Port first increasing gales
at NNE at 10 AM hoisted the main top sail & set the fore
sail & turned up the starboard quarter boat seen this day
but by 4 PM 42.40 long 156.40 & by the same

Remarks on Board Ship Cender of N' Westerly 1834

Monday May 5 this day commences with fresh gales at N.W. ^{Morning} 1005
bearing S.E. & lying near a main spencer & fore top mast
stay in the mercury standing at 29.4 with much rain
Middle Port fresh gales at North heading 202 latter Part more
Moderate at 7 AM set the main top sail close up at 11 AM
set the fore & main top sail two repeat a shock one repeat of
the main top sail & set the main sail sand this day set by
ab 42° 01' N long 157° 30' E

Remarks on Tuesday May 6 1834

long 157° 30' E

Monday May 7 this day commences with moderate breezes at North - heading
N.E. under the top top sail & courses 64° 10' at 6 PM were ship
to the W. Middle Port light breeze at N.E. course N.W. with all
Prudent sail set latter part bear fin backs sand this day set by ab
43° 00' N long 156° 50' E

Wednesday May 7 this day commences with
light breeze at N.E. heading N.W. at 2 PM sand back fish
Part of our share with all boats struck one & Drained
Cans on board & took up the boats sand Grampus boards &
fin backs Middle Port light breeze at N.E. latter AM saw a number
of hump backs at 9 PM or there fell down board Antonio found
& picked him up sand this day set by ab 43° 57' N long 155° 00' E

Thursday May 8 this day commences with light
Breezes N.E. heading NW at 2 PM heard a fin back fish
with out success came on board & took up the boats
at 6 PM Put off again in boat first but were not sick
came on board & took up the boat my middle Port light & our
last boat cabin sand grampus & a seal out off in share of the
Seal but with out success came on board & took up the boat
comes last by ab 44° 21'

Friday May 9

long by chron 16° 4' 108

this day light breeze at N.E. heading NW at 43° 22' we
put off to the ab 44° 8' heading up North with Prudent sail
set middle Port light airs at 20° & latter Port the same
at 6 PM sand fin backs & grampus sand this day

Saturday May 10 1834

lat by ab 45° 30' N
long 154° 20' E

this day commences w/ a gale at 10 AM
Set off for a seal a day on the water but four shots
as shot in him & he carried it all off with him
Middle Port light airs both Port light breeze at 20°
comes nothing to be seen but grampus sand this day
with ground ab 44° 13' N long 154° 50' E 50° 15' E

In the North Trade & Bound to the Northeast

Remarks on Sunday May 11 1851

Morning at this day commences with light air at west with sun
bearing SSW course, & looking for whales with all prudent sail
set Middle Port moderate breeze at NNE course N & E little
Port the moderate breeze & clear weather sends this day

lat 46° 30' long 156° 20' E. Yrs 156° 25'

Monday May 12 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at NW air
bearing N & E with all prudent sail set looking sharp for
light whales Middle Port light air to the N. the W. &
light breeze at NNE heading with us fair wind
& compass set by abt 47° 07' S long 156° 45' E by dr 156° 49' E
I struck party with a starboard hand

Tuesday May 13 1851

Morning 30.1 This day commences with light breeze at N.E. & heading
North with all prudent sail set fair weather & smooth
sea looking sharp for light whales Middle Port moderate
breeze at ENE heading North after Dr. the sun at 10 AM
however the light sail sends this day lat 49° 15' N
long 156° E

Wednesday May 14 this day commences with moderate
breeze at N.E. heading north at 23° 11' Sun & compass at 40° M
fair wind ice bearing from N by E to W 81° stood towards it
at 5° N.W. were this to the ESE the ice first 1 league middle
Port made two short tacks at 30° W stood to the N.W. at 7 PM
ice in pieces much scattered sea calm hump back at 9 PM
this to the east the Island of Amisochir in sight 14 leagues bearing
N.W. lat 48° 15' S long 156° 04' E

Thursday May 15 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at N.E.
heading SW & with all prudent sail set at 4 0 M saw a heavy
sea hump back middle Port strong breeze at N.W. little Port the same
at 8 AM hauled the light sails at 10 made two tacks
the top sails hoisted this day lat 48° 50' S long 156° 55' E
by dr 158° E

Friday May 16 this day strong breeze at N.W. course
two sets top sails at 10 AM seen hump backs high heading NNE
at 3 0 M compass but found no bottom at 110 fathoms
middle Port light breeze at WSW late 10 AM - light breeze
at 8 0 M at 5 AM saw open horizon heading by W by
compass best 17 degrees kept of N.E. & soon to this day
best jib sail set at 6 AM 51° 11' N long 156° 40'

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New Bedford
Saturday May 17 1851

This day commences with light breeze at SW with clear weather course NNE by E with all quadrant sail set bearing sharp for whale at 2 PM Sun in back Middle Point light breeze hove port strong breeze course NNE by E at 11 AM foggy sun & light whale bar off Port with ant whiffs at meridian come on board & took up the boats & said a ship to leeward bound this day lat by obs 51°46'N long 168°49'

Sunday May 18 This day strong breeze at SSW at 10 AM weather the ship Washington of Sag Harbor whale this season at 4 PM took two rags in the top sail at 11 PM were ship to the NNE Middle Point light breeze hove Port the same ship under single reef for gale at 7 AM saw a ship to leeward at 9 AM kept off NW at 11 PM hove down this day lat by obs 51°56'N long 162°15'E

Monday May 19 1851

This day commences with light breeze at 11 AM course NNE under single reef top sail & canvas thick hazy weather Middle Point light breeze at 8 AM took the second reef in the top sail latter Port strong breeze at 18 heading NNE at 9 PM but as sail to the west of as heading to the west at 10 hauled the main sail & fill at 11 hauled the fore & mizzen top sail at meridian first before the main top sail & more ship to see at 8 thick hazy weather saw this day no fresh lat by obs 53°30'N long by the same 163°40'E

Tuesday May 20 1851

This day commences with fresh gales at ENE with rain heading SSW when a close reef main top sail & fore sail Middle Point fresh gale at NNE heading ESE latter Port moderate breeze in it Rain at 10 AM here ship to the NNE sound this day hazy lat.

long 163°40'E N 53°30'

Wednesday May 21 This day moderate breeze at NNE at 4 PM were ship to the NNE thick Rainy weather was more with compass & helms midday Port moderate breeze at NNE heading NNE at 2 PM set the fore & mizzen top sail double reef main sail & fill latter Port strong breeze at WNW at 4 PM this day lat by obs 53°12'N long 164°00'E fri 163°55'

From Cape Lopez to Woods Cape st Thaddeus 1851
Remarks on Thursday May 22 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at 11 A.M. heading
N.W. with two reef top sails when sail & jib set & the
boat & ship to windward steering to the northward on a
wind at 9 P.M. saw a Right whale shot to though
to lower for him handled the main sail & jib thick.
hurley weather middle port more moderate set the main
sail & jib better port moderate winds at 11 A.M. at 6 pm
set all prudent sail at 7 A.M. saw a Right whale Out
of all boats in shore struck & parted the line lost
10 fathom of line & two harpoons soars this day more
whales & a ship in sight lat 40° 45' N Long 165.28W
John Johnson Dick & George Hulk with
a sore finger

Friday May 23 1851

This day commences with light airs at WNW
at 1 P.M. set up for whales but with out success
saw on board & took up the boats at 3 P.M.
but off again with out success at 5 P.M. set off
again with out success at 8 P.M. came on line
& took up the boats one splice in eight middle
port calm later port strong breezes at 8 & started now until
8 P.M. & ten miles to the west to the SW. at 9 P.M. handled
the main top gallant sail took her set in the topsails lowered
the main sail & jib thick running weather at 11 it lightened
we saw Bering's Is. bearing NW. East 15 miles were whale &
to the SSW soars this day lat 40° 45' N Long 165.16

Remarks on Saturday May 24 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at 8 A.M. heading west
at 6 P.M. lost sight the main top sail & jib & set the fore top sail
middle port strong breezes at 8 A.M. at 11 P.M. were ship to
the SSW. & had lost sight main & mizzen top sail & fore
port strong breezes at the same but by 11 A.M. at 3 P.M. &
Long 165.20

Remarks on Sunday May 25 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at 8 A.M. in H.
lost sight foremain & mizzen top sail at 6 P.M. heading SSW
at 8 P.M. steering ESE. lost sight of the boat
part of it where lying at the west & shook a report of
the main & mizzen top sail & set the fore top sail could not
set the main sail & jib middle port however at 9 A.M. had
set all sail but the port the land at 25 miles which we first
saw at 7 P.M. out of the port the land with out success at 11 P.M. again but could not strike
in on board a boat up the west side. the position of M. B. about
40° 45' SSW.

Remarks on Bowditch ship Gardner of New Bedford

This Monday May 26 1854

This day commences with light airs & calm at 8 PM the North Point of Behring's S. E. shore N.E. by E. dist 6 leagues the meteors in company middle part light air at south lat. 16° 15' the same course with meteors in company at 8 AM bent w. ~~and~~ pass sail & Ripped up the side one pound this day lost by abt 55.43 long 165.6
by abt 166.16 8

Tuesday May 27 1854

This day commenced with light breeze at south course N.E. by N. with all running sail set at sunset Kamschatka maintained bore west out to leeward middle part light breeze at 8 AM course & letter Port light breeze at 23 & to a heading N.E. to N.W. saw fine banks & hump backs meteors in sight nearly this day lost by abt 56.32 N long 165.45 8

Wednesday May 28

This day light breeze at N.N.E. heading N.W. at 4 PM saw fine banks ship with all a running sail set middle part looking sharp for Do heads with streams of bats with a sore nose. Middle part light breeze to the right wind at N.W. and N.E. one ship in sight sounds this day one sail in sight

Lat 57° 45' N long 167.50 8

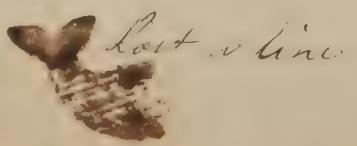
Thursday May 29 1854

This day continue our with moderate breeze at WNW course N.W. at 10 AM put off for night whalers but could not strike come on board & took up the boats to at 5 PM saw one low back whale out of striking distance & set one got him along side at 8 PM shortened sail & set three four watches middle part with air 1. star 3rd & the time of 5 AM commenced putting up 1 AM finished putting each ship in sight taking boards

Friday May 30 1854 This day

Lat 57° 36' N long 168.00

light breeze at 58 heading an opposite tack at 1 PM left w. whale but with out success at 2 come on board & took up the boats at 3 PM - put off again struck about the line & two hours past at 6 PM came on board & took up the boat & commenced taking one ship in sight leading middle part moderate breeze latter part strong breeze of 8 & 9 PM drove ship to the south took two reefs in the top sail & hoisted the sail sounds this day lost by abt 57° 27' N long 169.18



From Behring's Is. & towards the Arctic sea 1851

Saturday May 31 1851

This day commences with fresh gales at last
heading SSW employed in hoisting thick dirty
weather at 4 PM landed the fore & main
top sail & close reefed the main
middle part strong braces at 2 PM finished hoisting
latter part strong braces at 4 PM were driven to the
NNE wind at NNE with second best by ab 56.56 N
long 168°12.8

Sunday June 1 1851

This day commences with strong braces at 1.38 heading
NNW made close reef main top sail & fore sail at 3 PM
after the passing ton of 3 Harbor with out strong braces
latter part moderate braces shook the rudder off the
main top sail & one out of the fore & main set the
sail second this day best by ab 57.24 long 167.10 E

Monday June 2 1851

This day commences with moderate braces at NNE
with snow at 10 AM cut off for low heat air Polar
vehicle at 1 PM struck one killer whale & took
him along side at 9 PM & set 4 hds to the middle
part middle part light braces abt. fagg latter part
the same at 29 AM commenced cutting boards this day
best by ab set 57.35 N long 166.40 E



Tuesday June 3 1851

This day commences with light braces at NNE bear'd
to the west employed in cutting at 5 PM finished cutting
middle part employing in clearing away the debris
a rare ship to the west middle part light braces late
part the same employed in hoisting & stowing down all
in the after hold second this day best by ab 57.03
long 167.10 E.

Wednesday June 4

This day commences with light air & fagg squalls
employed in hoisting & running down sail in the
open hole at 5 I finished running down a sail & set
the watch over & sail to leeward middle part light
braces at NNE reaching 6 NNE latter part the same
employed in hoisting sail to 7.18 PM best by ab 57.15 N
long 167.30 E

Remarks on Board Ship Conqueror of

Thursday June 5 1851

This day commences with light breezes at NNE heading NE under easy sail employed in hoisting said w fin back at 5 P.M. finished hoisting middle part fin braces at noon latter part light breeze from NNE at 4 P.M. broke out in the main hatch to stop down it seems this day employed in chasing Whales & running down air supply for 57°30' N
Lat 158°10' E

Friday June 6 1851 this day

commences with light breezes at WSW heading on various tacks hunting for whales but missed them came on board & took up the boats finished it was noon oil Middle part light breeze at 10 A.M. trying with the main top sail aback latter part light breeze at NNE two ships in sight at 8 P.M. Out of for Polar whales struck one he killed him & took him along side at meridian sound the day

Lat 60°07' N Long 168°20'

Saturday June 7 1851

This day commences with light breezes at 2 NNE at 5 P.M. commenced cutting at 10 P.M. dashed down for the night & set 4 watches the men of duty sick middle part fair weather latter part the same at 9 A.M. finished cutting & put off in chase of more whales at meridian come in board & took up the boats however but by 10 A.M. Lat 57°30' N Long 170°30' E

Sunday June 8 1851

This day commences with fair weather and at first at 4 P.M. out of for a whale struck & killed the whale took him along side at 6 P.M. at 8 commenced hoisting thru sail insight two of them hoisted middle part light air latter part calm at 9 P.M. commenced cutting spends this day but by 6 57°30' N Long 170°20'

Monday June 9 This day commences with light breezes at 8 A.M. at 8 P.M. finished cutting employed in hoisting at present six ships insight some of them hoisted middle part light breeze aback with foggy air again in hoisting latter part strong breeze will force improvement in setting up shrouds towards the day

Lat 60°07' N Long 170°20'

N Bedford bound to the Arctic

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 11 1851

This day moderate breeze at 83°N heading west
dropped out in hoisting up 4pm. were ship to the N.E.
with top main top sail & fore sail & 17° S. wind employed
in hoisting thick misty weather middle part the time.
at 11. Start much the same at 8 AM were ship to the place
signaller breaking out in the main hold some oil in signs
hoisting yards this day employed in running down oil but by abz

57.67 N Remarks on Wednesday June 11 this Log 171.02.8.

Day commences with wind at west thick weather with
two top main top sail & fore course employed in hoisting down
oil in the main hold at 6 AM sail for the N.E. employed
in hoisting at meridian line and holding fore course
light braces latter part calm at 7AM commences breaking out

to stow oil in the main hold at 9AM out of place

light gale but without success at 10 came on board
I took up the boats & commenced running down oil boards
this day no bark a sight lastly abz 58.11 N. long 169.24 E

Thursday more R this day commences with light
breeze at west heading west sail in sight during noon
rainy sail at 3 PM and till night winds going to the
west at 6 PM finished running down oil in the main
hold middle part foggy latter part strong breeze with rain
 latter part at 6 PM I commenced breaking out in the fore hold
for steaks & stock feeds sound this day with Kain
lastly abz 58.18 N long 170.40 E

Friday June 12th 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at south
course N at 3.6 PM put off for whalers but with out
success at 4 PM came on board & took on the stores
at 5.6 PM watch the middle part light breeze latter part
strong breeze at 8 PM heading SW one oil insight boards this day
running the fore & main top sail last 58.55 N long 173. E

Saturday June 13 1851 this day commences with strong breeze
at N.W. at 2 PM a great gale to the 88° W. the two top main
top sail & fore sail thick raining weather middle part
the same latter part fresh gale from the same at 4 PM were
ship to the N.W. boards this day lastly abz 59.10 N
long 173.05

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of Tuesday June 15 1851

this day commences with fresh gales at N.E at 1 PM
hove ship to the SSW & hauled up the fore course
middle port fresh gales & thick weather with part
the same at 4 AM were ship to the NW by noon this
day but by 5 PM 58° 00' N long 173° 10' E

Monday June 16 1851 this day commences with strong
breeze S.E with thick fog at 2 PM were ship to the
S.E middle port foggy latter part the same at 4 PM were ship
to the NW by noon this day but by 5 PM 59° 00' N long 173° 00' E

Tuesday June 17 1851

this day commences with light breeze at ENE heading N.W at 6 PM
hove ship to the S.E near two reef main & mizzen top sail were
torn sail thick foggy the black bonnet employed in making
fog signals middle port moderate breeze at 8 PM latter part the same
at 9 AM were ship to the N.W at 11 AM spoke the right
of New Bedford 50 miles this season besides this day but by 5 PM 58° 00'
E 170° 11' N

Wednesday June 18 this day commences with moderate
breeze at N heading ENE with all drawing sail set at 11 AM
out of chase of right whales with out braces at 2 PM
on board & took up the boats at 6 PM put off again but could
not strike came on board & took up the boats as ship in sight &
it was a quiet passing whales middle port light breeze at 8 PM increasing
latter part wind the same with fair weather saw few backs
at 10 AM spoke the ship Mary & son of Sommers
whales the season began this day but by 2 PM 59° 00' N
E 170° 00' N

Thursday June 19 1851

this day commences with light breeze at N.W 58° 00' N 170° 00' E
with thick fair weather employed in ship duty & breaking
ship free of whale Middle port light breeze with part
latter part light breeze at 8 PM & clear weather two ships &
a number of fin backs in sight seen this afternoon 1st is a large
one 2d 173° 00' E

New Bedford Bound to the Arctic 1851

Remarks on Friday June 20 1851

This day commences with light breeze at 10 A.M. followed
by a N.W. wind blowing hard at 5 P.M. and continues
till dark. Went ashore little until light breeze at 10 P.M.
This boat weighed at 9 A.M. put off for whale hunting but with out
success at 10 came ashore & took up the boat downed the
flag set by at 600 fms. long 175 m. or

Saturday June 21 This day commences with
light breeze at 10 A.M. put off for whale hunting at 5
P.M. struck & got one. took him along side. at 7 P.M.
at 8 commenced cutting at 10 finished cutting sent all
hands below for a little sleep. All at once took out
for the ship predicted our return. Found no seal
bottom part light breeze at 7 P.M. sail weighed over a horse. Brings
down ship safe was home bounds this day but took \$1.08 m.

Long 175.47

Sunday June 22 This day commences
with light breeze at 10 A.M. employed in hoisting
& chasing whales at 4 P.M. spoke the Board of Fish
of Warren. Whales this season hitherto in great number
part light with better part light breeze employed in chasing
whales with out success so as this day but by 60° 49' S

Long 176.40

Monday June 23 This day light breeze at
8 A.M. wind & sight best 20 miles clear N.W. 4 ships
in sight. Employed in hoisting & chasing whales with out
success. Middle part light breeze last part the same at 3 P.M.
finished hoisting & sail in sight employed in setting our hooks for
water bounds this day took four traps east 30 miles being N.W.
but 60° 07' S

Long 179.2

Tuesday June 24 This day commences with moderate breeze
at 8 A.M. heading to the N.E. employed in hoisting down
oil in the main hold at 9 A.M. finished stowing off the main
hatchway middle part took two traps in the top haul its lower
1/3 with the rest lower employed in various duty of ship
at midday night. Seal bounds this day but by 62° 48' S

Long 178.40 W

Wednesday June 25 This day moderate breeze with flag
Course North over two reef top haul employed in setting up
flag in the Cambrose middle part light breeze with flag
lying a while heading to the N.W. part clear of land in sight
at 8 P.M. got off for a harpooner brought it a dollar whale
done on board & took up the boat & finished hoisting. They in
Cambrose bounds this day two men sick but \$3 40 N 178.26

Long

Journal George Bennett
out of the Bow Head
Captains Green & Son
of Boston Mass.



Remarks on Board the Ship Center of New Bedford
Thursday June 26 this day commences with light breezes at S E
cause by with sailing squalls off foggy & 8 leagues
in sight got up the chain & hove it to the anchor
at 5 P.M. shut in thick foggy sacrifice backs middle port
by 10 leagues with a thick foggy & the port much the same
at 1 P.M. spoke the bark C.M. of Hobart Town nothing this
season sounds this day under two my top sail thick foggy lat 64° 05' N
183° 05' long 176° 20' E or

Friday June 27 this day commences with light breezes at
South with foggy at 3 P.M. wind hove to the W N W
a clear weather at 5 P.M. the fog cleared away saw & sail
ship heading to the North at 4 P.M. saw the bark L. Leurigen 183° 25'
mid middle most light breeze at 9 A.M. spoke the bark London
fishings this season 15 others in sight but most 23 ships in sight the last
part 8 leagues sounds this day lat 64° 08' N long 176° 40' E
184° 00' or

Saturday June 28 1851

this day light airs & calms at 10 A.M. set off three boats to
go out in amongst the ice to look for whales saw five
but could not strike at 6 P.M. came on board & took
up the boat to sail in sight they were dist 1 1/2 miles
the steward very sick William back the land dist 5 leagues
midway betw 1/2 air to the port thick foggy trying to see the ice
4 ships in sight sounds this day lat 64° 25' N long 175° 50' E

184° 10' or

Sunday June 29 1851

This day commences with light airs & calms the wind is light
head west 20 miles at 6 P.M. 10 air in sight middle port
light airs & calm at 8 P.M. set off for a whale & hove him
in to the ice came on board & took up the boats with part
foggy sounds this day lat 64° 20' N long 175° 30' E

Monday June 30 this day commences with moderate
breeze at 8 A.M. at 3 P.M. it cleared & back ship & found
it for the larval at 6 P.M. too bad to move spoke the
Huntress with four barrels 10 others in sight set 9 Native boats
along side of some of the ships needed to part 15 leagues off
which foggy latter part the same at 11 P.M. at 12 A.M. off
to 15 leagues of ships in sight & the land last year six leagues
sounder lat 64° 20' N long 175° 10' E

184° 05' or

off Amédée Bay Biscay in the A 100 1851
Remarks on day July 2-1851

This day commences with light from the SSW
course & at 3 PM spoke the Gladiator of N 13°
with 1 whale this season - middle part being in sight
about half the day looking & not looking to keep
near at hand passed a number of ships in the day all ships under
easy sail except the Gladiator which had 64.016 M. S. 175.7 100.
got the starboard anchor off the Dan & put it in the shot
chain 1851 July 2 this day commences with light
breeze at SW ship under easy sail looking & not looking
passed two or three ships at 4 PM sound & found bottom
at 34 fathoms at 6 PM spoke the bark Home of Discovery
Nothing this season thick fog middle part light breeze & fog
in part clear & at 8 PM saw whale & 10 fms. N of our 1850
whale but with less success at Meridian came on board 100 M. S.
to take up the boats came in this 1851 July 2 174.30

Thursday July 3 1851 this day commences with light
wind ESE heading east with the low top gals & the ship
thick fog middle part light breeze at 9 AM spoke the crew
of fair Haven 300 of sperm & 200 of whale oil & whale
lent Gallo not strike with Part of light breeze at 35° & thick
weather but no whale as whale hit this net they crossed until
Meridian then came in & took up the boats. Lat 64.00
1851 July 30 Every 174.30 &

Friday July 4 1851 this day commences with a
calm & thick fog current setting about 6 MPH knot for hence
ship under top gals courses changing in the Straits middle
Part 1st runs with wind at 6 MPH opposite tacks thick foggy
weather running several times in 23 fathoms near & shallows 186.1208
done this day and ship in sight but 64.10 N Every 175.40 W

Saturday July 5 1851

this day commences with strong breezes at 18 N E leaving
it at 9 AM it lighted up the land from 10 miles
to 6 N W best 12 leagues of coast in sight bearing upon the
part middle part strong breeze taking up the straits
last day & having winds varying through the straits of ships
in sight round this day set 40° 64.43 N long 172.30 W
187.30 E

Sunday Saturday July 6 1851 this day light before wind
calm & ship in sight the time best 15 miles middle part
light breeze with part light breezes at 9 AM long 188.20 S.
no wind seen this day but 40° 65.10 N long 172.00

Remarks on Badg's Ship "Conqueror" of
Monday July 7th 1851

This day commences with light drizzles at 8 A.M.
Sacking is being some times fog & some time clear
some land in sight being 80 east 20 miles a number of whalers
are working at the North Middle East light drizzles at
noon with 3rd & 4th signs drizzles at 8 P.M. and 9 P.M.
and 3 or 4 seals at meridian calm secures this day from
sight but 20 miles last night 65° 19' N long 172° 00' W or

Tuesday July 8th This day light and a calm at 2 P.M.
a native boat came along side with a few trinkets for sale
and a number of walruses & seal the land & see west 70 S. 60 E.
10 miles of land with middle East light drizzles with Port S. strong
breeze from the south which may be out of the ice marked ice at that
time in sight during to the south sea as this day has 65° 19'

Wednesday July 9th This day commences with light
drizzles at noon starting south to get clear of the ice in line
with 10 miles at 8 A.M. as a whale amongst the ice put
off her heat in chase but without success & it is the same
as usual it took up this heat with the last 11 miles shot at
again Middle East light drizzles at north latter East light
drizzles 16 miles & the land in sight standing to the east
under all sail secures this day but by 10 A.M. July 187.50
or 172° 10'

Thursday July 10th Kest.
This day commences with a drizzle from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M.
8 P.M. 16 miles to the land in sight at 1 P.M. saw a whale at Balling
Moor a Port strong drizzles at N. 10 miles to the north latter East.
Show clouds at 2 P.M. leading to the east at 4 were shot to the N.
A whale two miles in the west said this day with 64.45 N July 187.50

Friday July 11th This day strong drizzles & a rough sea under
no set top sails & heading NW by compass at 6 P.M. saw four
giant starfish to the eastward at 8 P.M. 8 miles in distance
discovering shore broken in to the Arctic middle East light
drizzles with foggy weather first light from the east were thick extensive
in the air but in sight the land bearing west about 30 miles

Saturday July 12th This day 1st signs at last
course and 172° at 2 P.M. sun rising pack's at 6 P.M. the land
is 10 miles in sight middle east light drizzles at 9 P.M. to the north
the same as before in sight two of them in breaking the land
light drizzles but by 10 A.M. long 187.80 N or 172° 80' W
and a number of seals whales

Arctic

Bedford in Sinking Straits Bound in to the
Remarks on Sunday July 13 1851

This day left ~~near~~ ^{the} cabin with all sail set
worklike to the north the land dist 6 leagues 13 sail
in sight all working to the north said wind like
of strong whalers middle part light breeze at south latter
part the same at 9 AM the rest were here about 12 leagues
25 ships in sight steering in to the sea the most of them
at the port 10 am shot in thick fog course was ~~seen~~
the number of masted diggers by 1900hrs but by 10 AM
in sight

Monday July 14 this day commences with strong breeze
at south thick fog at the port 2 PM heaved to the wind to
NNE to set color up now at 4 PM saw the Island of Seward
steering south west two leagues & ship in sight a number of strong whalers
in sight having the light sails & took the reefs in

the fore & main top sail middle part strong breeze
with reef at 11 PM sat amongst the ice late last night
flogging & laying with the fore top sail aback at 3 AM
put to port if the ice was so thick could not see 40 feet
from the ship. No much damage done or yet seen as this day
thick fog but by 10 AM 10 W

Long 190.54 E

or 169.06 W

Tuesday July 15 1851 this day commences
with strong breeze at south at 8 AM clolt reefed the
fore & main top sail & hoisted the main sail & jib at
the last time the fog lighted up we abt hoisted the compass
some larger冰山s of 400 & some others lying about heading
to the west one ship under sail & big block middle part following
over with fog packed were three hours to get clear of the ice

Sather Part light breeze with rain at 8 AM broke the Washington
of New Bedford with the Arrabellors crew which was lost in the
14 at 10 AM she ran on the edge of ice in the port & sank
down to the water edge and took her station the chief mate
& boat master & 4 hands on board soon as this day but 6.6.30

by 10 AM E

or 169.40 E

Wednesday July 16 1851 this day light
breeze at south with rain over two days top sail & jib went
off in sight & two ships & the deck of the arrabellor of N.Y.
Middle Port light breeze now with ice in sight latter
part light breeze & clear heading west with a great quantity
of ice in sight all round the compass even as this day

Lat 66° 26' N

Long 192.20 E or 167.40 W

Remarks on Board Ship Concorde of N. Bedford

Thursday July 17. 1851

This day commences with light breeze at north
by E. we are trying to get clear of the ice at 6 PM
shot in thick fog we left to the wind to west
with the pole up but black gods angered over this
ice will carry away for it look dubious now
Midst the fog I passed south past light air at 2 PM
Left Cape having WSW Cape Prince of Wales in sight & six ships
souls this day & now whale lat 66° 17' N long 191° 09' S or 168° 51' W

Friday July 18 1851

This day light air at N & the land & six ships in sight
at 2 PM saw two sperm whales at 3 PM shot the right & remained
of them & I saw the whale & made good & went to the land & took
out of it with much difficulty returning to the sea from prison
of new iron iron chain hanging at the sea & sank on the 24th
month little past strong breeze at south working up to the strait
5 ships in sight working up likewise to land east 5 miles
Searched this day thick fog the fog came over at 11 AM 2 PM
so went seawards by east 66° 24' N long 191° 20' E or 168° 46' W

Saturday July 19 this day commences with strong
breeze at south at 1 PM had no the light sails & went
on the port & wind in the region till 3 PM two men
on the right port for 2000 & a few & almost having out to land
at 2 PM the fog lay so low the sea & land to the east were
at 3 PM thick fog weather middle part the same but the sea &
much the same working to windward at 10 AM it lighted seen
two ships soon as this day left also 66° 41' N long 169° 00' W
log 191° 08'

Sunday July 20

This day strong breeze at south with rain working up to the
strait two ships in sight middle part of light breeze at south
with east light风 at east were south 4 ships in sight
at 10 AM spoke the ship & 1000 lbs of Brimstone 11 months 2 weeks
had two gunmen on board of her that formerly belonged to the
Arenella & had been which was wrecked on Jan 10 last
on the 14 at 1 PM said account the stonite reported of
two more ships lost in the fog in the strait soon after
noon met him & Framatta of N London
of Conscience

Lat & long 66° 25' N

In The Key Sea July 1851

Remarks on Monday July 21 1851

This day light begins at 6^o & worse & thick weather
at 5 P.M. it lightens we see West Cape bears S.W. East
15 leagues. 5 sail in sight middle Port light brays hails
Port. This same 15 ships & a number of screw whalers seen this day

Lat 66° 32' N

Long 180° 30' E or 189° 30' W

Tuesday July 22

This day light dies at 8^o A.M. 10 sail & the
land in sight 6^o 8 leagues here 88 Middle Port calm
Port & sand screw whalers at 10 A.M. break as bridge
is 8.8 & a stand in shore to sail in sight 10 miles
This day land lost 5 leagues but Lat 66° 45' N

Wednesday July 23

This day commences with no light of day at 8^o A.M.
bearing South inshore at 2 P.M. saw two ships & a whale
come to anchor under the land a number here of screw
whalers in sight at 3 P.M. back off shore 10 sail in sight
the sea in sight middle Port light brays caught two
whales but not strong enough to bring them to ship in sight
at 6 P.M. back off shore so all this day lat 66° 54' N

Please excuse me for not
writing more of the wish before

Thursday July 24

This day commences with moderate breeze at 5^o A.M.
it will not last long for whalers spoke the Adelie and
basses this season & the circumstance of strong late middle Port
light breeze with West calm 15 ships in sight & screw whalers
at 6^o A.M. lands this day far in sight lat 67° 19' N

Friday July 25 1851 this day light begins at
6^o A.M. back off & attack it looking for Polar whalers
but cannot see the ghost of one we live in hopes that they
will be on the round again 15 ships in sight running some
one way & some the other at 8 P.M. spoke the Phoenix of
New London & on the 85th of June with Port light brays at 10 o'clock
East bearing 83° E to 87° E said this day Lat 66° 54' N

Long 189° 40' W

Remarks on Board of ship Condor of

Saturday July 26

This day commences with strong bays at SSW heading NNE with thick foggy weather at 4 PM took two caps in the topsails hoisted the main sail & fill middle Port starboard with main top sail & wheel over at 5 PM Couse with main top sail insight Middle Port till noon at 7 AM by the Port the same running SSW with six ships insight the land best 12 leagues west this day

Long 66° 8 or Lat 66.5° or 170° or

Sunday July 27

This day commences with strong bays at NW at 1 PM more than to the NNE with thick foggy weather at 5 PM with main top sail & wheel over at 6 PM Couse with main top sail insight Middle Port till noon at 7 AM by the Port the same running SSW with six ships insight the land best 12 leagues west this day

Lat 66.58° N

Long 189.3° or 170.3° or

Monday July 28

This day commences with light bays at SWW heading W with full sail set at 3 PM saw the fog & tacking to the NNE 8 sail insight on number of sperm whales & ambergris found the ship Middle Port light bays at NW late Port strong bays after running NNE at 10 AM spoke the Sirona whaler 12 whales this season employed in scraping whalebones this day

Lat 67.14° N

Tuesday July 29

This day commences with moderate bays NNE heading SW with all running port set 5 miles insight at 6 PM finished scraping bone No whales insight Middle Port strong bays at NNE heading SW current back with Port heading to the river wind NNE saw 4 ships comes this day but got

Lat 67.5° N

Wednesday July 30

This day strong bays at SWW heading West over 2 PM spoke the W. Hamilton of New York two barrels middle Port light bays latter part light bays at NNE heading SW 4 ships insight seen a small bar of scrap whales seen this day Lat 68.07° N Long 170.10° N
189.8° or

Lat 189.5° or 170.10

Thursday July 31

This day commences with light bays at NNE heading SWW more tailing one ship insight Middle Port thick foggy with Port light bays at NNE heading SWA Port insight trends this day Lat 69.16° N
188.4° E or 181.19° W

H.M.S. Bedford in the Arctic ocean 1851

Remarks on Friday August 1 1851

This day commences with light breezes at NNE heading
NNE nothing but ships & 6 of them in sight all
looking for whales middle part light boughs at 1 P.M.
Saw her ship to clear the sea & the part light boughs
at 5 to clear the N.E. wind ESE with fog at 7 AM the fog
blown off our starboard bow from S.E. to 3 A.M. to 4 A.M. this
day 4 ships in sight but none long 188.80 80.17.10 W

Saturday August 2 1851 long 188.80 80.17.10 W

This day commences with light breezes at east
at 1 P.M. were ship to the S at 4 P.M. took the lead
ship March of Havre one which this season at 6 P.M.
ships insight middle part light air's last 3 part
light breezes at N course SW during this day one ship
in sight but by Ad 69° ad Lang 174° 10' W

Sunday August 3 1851 185.80.8

This day strong breezes & thick weather having N.W.
wind NNE at 5 P.M. took two caps in the fore
& main top sails middle part beam two ships
in the main top sail found the fore & main top
sails main sail & gaff were ship to the NNE wind at NNE
last part wind at N.E. were ship to NNE at 10 AM
& set the fore & main top sails down this day but

Ad 68° 55' N long 175.30 W

William Leonard the

Steward sick

Monday August 4 1851

This day commences with light breezes
at NNE heading NNE under two top top sails
& fore sail thick fog & no whales middle part
thick fog took till through the night but don't
this fog at noon 11 to 12 it begins a little
since this day heading to the N.W. lat 67° 21' N

Tuesday August 5 long 186.80.8 or 178.30 W

This day commences with strong breezes at NNE at
1 P.M. were ship to the main top sail by 2 P.M. at
halled & back the main top sail & set her drift
at 9 AM. breeze fail the fore top sail at 11 AM. took to the
NNE wind to S.E. with thick fog but moderate breezes
at 9 AM at lighter sets all sail & saw one ship sound like

St. Vincent back the 1st and
St. John

Lat 67° 21' N long 178.30 W
on 1852

Remarks on Board of Ship

Wednesday August 6 1854 on or

this day commences with moderate bags at 8:30 at 2 PM took to the S^E with all drawing sail set at 3 PM it east in a thin fog Middle Part light bags at 4:30 latter Part light bags at 7:30 at 8:30 we saw the Ice & three ships at 11 AM shot in thick fog sounds this day but 68.20 long 187.28 E or 172.46 W

Thursday

August 7 this day commences with light bags at N^E course S^E at 2 PM took the gong & Howland set 4 saw the Ice one mile east at 5 hauled up N^E to clear the ice at 6 hoisted the fly & fore & main top gallant sail thick fog laying a light sail out for ice middle Part light bags at 10 in the Port much the rest 10 AM wore ship to the S^E & set all drawing sail sounds this day Lat by obs 68:12 N Long 184.07 E 175.53 W

Friday.

August 8 this day commences with moderate bags at 8:30 heading N^E with all drawing sail set one sail in sight Middle Part under at 3:30 heading S^E with both parts light bags at 8:30 heading N^E at 8 AM passed the bark Endea of London at 10 took to the eastward wind at N^E with much rain seen in this day all drawing sail set but 9 lost 68.05 Long 187.31 E

Saturday

August 9 this day commences with light wind ot 171.29 W with fog & rain. Windy & sea rough up to 10 AM. Middle Part calm & fog both Port course with fog at 11 AM the fog lighter I saw three sail & a number of seals whales seen this day but by obs 67.50 N long 188.80 E or 171.50 W

Sunday August 10 1854

This day commences with moderate breeze at east heading S^E one sail in sight a number of seals whales missed west strong bags p 1:30 am to 8:30 at 9 AM broke the Washington of Sag Harbor 3 whale both Part strong bags at N^E W^E W^S S^E in sight starting out of the sea thick weather favors this day but by obs 67.00 N long 169.55 E

Monday August 11 this day commences with strong breeze at N^E W^E course ESE at 6:30 AM Cape east bore N^S E but 2 leagues 18 sail in sight starting out of the sea like aiso quakeres though the President of Stonington of Middle Part wind at South latter Part working to windward in a thick fog passing & repairing ships sounds this day Lat 65.50 N Long

Calendar of New Bedford 1854

Remarks - on Tuesday August 12 1854

This day commences with strong breeze & thick foggy weather
I retaching wind at 6 A.M. land to leeward supposed to be 20
miles ship with all prudent sail set two men in
Middle part strong breeze working to windward three hour tacks
set the same land insight first 4 leagues seen on this day

Sat 65.29 N long 169.25

Wednesday August 13 1854

This day light air & calm land first 3 leagues bearing off shore
and 6 ships at anchor captns very small with presentary
Middle part moderate breeze at N. W. 88° E. latitude Port
wind at N.W. & thick weather at meridian Cape Chappel
Bear. 38° E. by compass first 4 leagues thick raining weather
No obs

Thursday August 14 1854

Ship lay commences with moderate breeze at N.W. with
thick fog at 2 P.M. sounder 23 fathoms at 4 26 fathoms
bearing east at 6 P.M. were ship to the N.W. keeping a
light look out for the land for we want to keep off
get in to the American sea Middle Part light breeze
Latitude Port the same at 5 A.M. kept off 38° W. 5 sail this night
ends this day set by hot day long 187.10 S. or 122.50 W

Friday August 15 this day commences with strong
breeze at N.E. course S.E. West 2 P.M. saw hump backs
St Lawrence Island bearing 28° E. by compass 7 leagues
first spoke the washing town of Sag Harbor Middle Part
light breeze lying about latitude 40° W. 50° S. this day
set by double alt 63.18 N 176.44 W

Saturday August 16

This day commences with light breeze and
east heading S.E. thick raining weather. Saw a
Hump Back ship under easy sail Middle Part light
breeze at N.W. bearing about heading east to the first moderate
waves with fog course N.S. seconds this day

Sat by obs 62.55 N long 182.35 E
or 177.02 W

Henry Barnes built ad
1854

Remarks on Board Ship Condor Jr

Sunday August 17 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at N
Course WSW & thick weather and or very foul.
Saw a fin Back Middle Part wore ship to the eastern
latter Part wore ship to the west with fair weather
at Meridian saw the land bearing west S 40 miles
Seconds lat by ab 68° 00' N long 179° 40' W

Monday August 18 this day commences with
strong breeze at SWW heading in for the land at 5 PM
kept off S 8° E saw a sail to leeward the land S 4° E
6 degrees Middle part lying aback latter Part course east sun in back
long 178° 49' W by lunar 178° 52' W lat 61° 20' N

Tuesday August 19

This day commences with strong breeze at NW course SSW thick
weather at 6 PM spoke the Isle of San Francisco Sailing Middle Part
light breeze at NW latter Part the same started east at
Meridian saw a ship a casting sun-pine backs sound

lat by ab 68° 57' N long 178° 40' W

Wednesday August 20

This day commences with light breeze at west bearing
NNE lat 50M spoke the shores of N London 4 whales
this season saw 9 sail most of them with whale on board
at 6 PM set for a whale but could not strike
8 come on board & took up the boats Middle Part light
breeze in the dark the same at 6 AM out of in charge
of whale but without success of 8 come on board & took
in the boats had 2 ship back port to a whale 5 ships following
5 whales lat by ab 61° 20' N long 175° 20' W at whaler

Thursday August 21 1851

This day commences with light breezes with thick
fog saw a port of a whale boat about P.M. a ship with
a whale broke out in the after hold for provisions
A fisher sight middle Part light breeze at South latter
Part light breeze at last at 5 AM said whale to wear
set off in chase at 9 struck a whale killed him & took him in
and picked up a dead whale & took back to the ship sounds
this day lat by ab 61° 20' N long 176° W.



The Amherst Sloop

Remarks on Friday August 22

Ported this day commences with light braces at 8 A.M. at 5 P.M.
commenced cutting at 10 P.M. finished by the 12th Starboard
of N.B. about one whale middle part strong hove hove to
the same at 8 A.M. commenced cutting the whole sounds this day
thick foggy weather last night took 175.00 m.

Saturday August 23 this day commences with strong
braces last night in cutting at 8 P.M. finished on the
E. side ship to the E.N.E. middle port moderate
braces last night hove at 8 A.M. with strong squalls of
wind at 9 AM cut off por whale threw one. & the line
Ported & last two whale came on board & took up the last
sound this day last night 61.20 N long by Oct 176 ad

Sunday August 24 1854

this day commences with light braces at N.W. employed
in hoisting at 2 P.M. picked up a dead whale & port
the flesh chance on him & let him sweat employ'd in
hoisting one ship in sight when the foggy lighter
middle port clear weather latter part rain cut in the
whale boards this day last night 61.30 long 176.00 m

Monday August 25 this day commences with
wind at east thick weather drove ship to the S.S.E. employed
in hoisting middle port light braces last port fresh
gales at 5 A.M. at 8 A.M. took in down the works hove all sail
to a close reef main top sail & commenced securing the aft
on deck at 11 finished sounds this day last night 61.00 N
long 175.00 m

Tuesday August 26

this day commences with fresh gales at N.E. lying
too neading to the N.W. at 3 P.M. the back rails gave
way & there was smart work for a short time the
oil went across the deck kept off 88° untill we got
all secure saw a ship lying too at 5 P.M. hove to the S.E.
288° the ship lying very well middle port fresh gales
last port light braces at 8 A.M. at 6 A.M. commenced hoisting
at 8 A.M. commenced stowing oil in the fore hold secured
at 11 P.M. the Bark President of Stonington
last night 60.50 N long 176.00

Remarks on Board ship Concorde of
Wednesday August 27

This day commences with light airs at NNE with
rain with a heavy swell running from the N.E. employed
in hoisting & stowing down sail at 7 A.M. finished for
the night middle part rain with Part strong breeze at
N.W. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. one ship in sight
employed in hoisting sails this day lat 60°30' N long 175°20'

Thursday August 28 this day commences with
strong breeze at SW N.W. heading North under close reef
main & main top sail & fore course employed in hoisting
one ship in sight middle part light breeze with Part light airs
at N.W. at 7 A.M. commenced hoisting out to slow down sail
at 10 A.M. saw the Stephanus of St. Beauford 2 whales at meridian
three sail in sight Jones employed in hoisting Part sail lat 61°15' N

Friday August 29 1851 long 177°00' W

This day commences with light airs & continue under close
sail employed in running down sail in the fore hold at
6 A.M. quit for the night & set 4 watches Middle & Part
light breeze with Part strong breeze at 8 A.M. wore ship to the
North & commenced hoisting down sail at meridian finding
running down sail since this day lat 61°15' N long 177°10'

Saturday August 30 this day commences with strong
breeze at SW E heading north employed in stowing off the fore
hold at 5 P.M. finished stowing middle & Part strong breeze
at N.E. at 10 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. at 9 A.M. thick another
hundred the fore & main top sail at 11 close reefing the main &
top sail & hoisted up the fore sail ready with a storm
lat 61°25' N long 177°

Sunday August 31 1851

Monday Aug 29 as this day commences with fresh gales out north leaving
8 P.M. cloudy under a close reef main top sail & staysail
thick drizzling weather Barometer standing at 29.00
Middle part with 100 fms N.E. heading N.W. Part moderate
breeze with a heavy sea running low sail in sight land
this day lat 61°15' N long 176°05'

Tuesday Sept 1st 1851 this day continues with light
breeze at N.E. with fog & rain threatening. At 10 close reef
main main top sail & fore course low sail in sight
at 4 P.M. saw a carcass to windward Middle & Part
strong breeze at N.W. with Part strong breeze from the same
5 miles which some of them hoisting sails this day lat 61°29' N.

long 176°00'

New Bedford for the Antarctic Sea

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 2nd 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at noon
heading N. by E. at 2 S.M. saw Right whale
out of at 4 struck a cow & calf killing them
& took the cow to the ship at 8 P.M. Drifted about
got steerage a little in middle part light breeze with west
thick snowing weather at 6 P.M. commenced fitting three flags
a sight of meridian sun the Mary Anna of Fair Haven
Saw all four by Act 61 40 N Long 175.40 W

Wednesday Sept 3rd 1851 This day commences with
strong breeze at N & clear employed in cutting at 7 A.M.
finished cutting our 10th Rating to the windlass gave all Middle
part light breeze to the east light breeze at 8 P.M. ship to the
E.S.E to sail in sight sounds this day last by act 61 41 N

Thursday Sept 4th this day commences with ~~the~~ ^{Act 175.20}

Moderate breeze at south at 10 A.M. rear ship to
the N by S.W. employed in fitting third boats Middle Part
light breeze at East late 1st fresh gales at 3 P.M. at 5 P.M.
commenced fitting at 7 P.M. winds became less and
the fires down this day fresh gales with rain
last by Act 61 20 N Long 175.40 W

Friday Sept 5th 1851

This day commences with fresh gales with rain
at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the N.W. moderate
down at 4 P.M. commenced fitting sea right whale
Middle part fresh gales at 5 P.M. moderate breeze
with rain employed in fitting since this day last by act 61 20
Long 176.40

Saturday Sept 6th this day commences with moderate

Breezes at N.W. with fresh & rain the ships weight ship
around close N by N.W. top sail & fore sail employed in
fitting middle part strong breeze with rain latter part
the same down this day last by act 61 15 Long 177.20

Sunday Sept 7th this day commences with light breezes
at N by E heading N.N.W. at 4 P.M. finished fitting at 6 P.M.
the Starboard of R. Dwyer having on the 29 last 3 1/2 hours
& 3 hours given to the staving off of boat & whale middle
part light breeze with west light breeze at 8 P.M. at 6 P.M.
Broke out to stow down oil in the forecastle pens 1/2 P.M.
day three sail insight & at thousand fathoms 8 1/2 fathoms
long 176.20

Remarks On Board Ship Condor of

Monday Sept 5 1851

Sketches
of
the
Condor

This day commences with light breeze with
fair weather employed in scraping bone at 4 PM finished
having done w^t gun & light whaleboat out of stock killed
him so he took him out the long range & loaded touch
up the boat middle part eight hours later back to
the same at 6 PM Out off for light whales but no hit
and went at meridian time in board & took up the
boat w^t

Tuesday Sept 6 1851

This day commences with light breeze at 8 AM at 38° 15'
out for whale struck a cow & cap got a boat.
Saw 3 whales from foreward out at 8 AM out the line
& come on board & took up the boats & shortened sail
for the night but I harpooned a 80 fathoms of line middle
part light crew with part strong hand at 6 at 8 AM put
three boats in chase of light whales but could not strike
at 11 come on board & took up the boats saw to the day
Lat by ab. 61° 25' N Long 179° 30' W
179° 30' W

Wednesday Sept 7 1851

This day commences with strong breeze at 7:30
at 10 AM kept off SW under easy sail until middle
part strong breeze at nine last boat much the
same - the watch employed in scraping bone
saw to this day Lat by ab 59° 41' S Long 178° 47' E

Thursday Sept 8 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze
at SW w^t course SW under easy sail except when
in scraping bone at 8 AM finished scraping bone
middle part moderate breeze with part the same
at 10 AM broke out for Provisions & bones this day

Lat by ab 58° 16' N Long 179° 24' E

Southward

New Bedford from the Andaman Sea to the South

Remarks on Friday September 12 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at N.E. bearing 38° with topsails & main topgallant top gallant sails Middle Part strong breeze with course SW latter part strong hove ship with full headsail set
Sawdust this day left port 52° 15' N long 174° 10' E lat 174° 20'

Saturday Sept 13

This day commences with strong breeze at N.W. course S.W. with all canvas set Middle Part moderate breeze with topsail moderate breeze at N.W. sawdust this day but by double altitude 54° 15'
Leaps 171° 15' E lat 171° 20'

14

Sunday Sept 14

This day commences with moderate breeze at west bearing 85° at 4 P.M. broke out for broad ship with three topgallant sails & topgallant sail set Middle Part light airs at west latter part calm at 5 A.M. sawdust after one of the Fox Islands the west end hearing South East 5 leagues bands this day with fine bands but habs 53° 45'

Leaps 171° 10' E lat 171° 12' E

15
Rose and Main Braces & Spars
with Ropes

Monday Sept 15 1851
G.M. 171° 10' E

This day commences with light airs at N.E. course S.W. with all braces sail set at 6 P.M. the brace bore S.W. & east 10 leagues middle Part light breeze latter part moderate breeze at 8° N.E. course south the land insight or 30 miles bearing N.E. at 10 A.M. sent astern the main topgallant yard & topgallant spreading sail hoists & set the fore topgallant staysail & main topgallant staysail hoists this day last by obs 52° 25' N long 171° 10' E

16
Rose and Main
Braces & Spars
with Ropes

Tuesday Sept 16 this day strong breeze at 6° N.E. course with heavy squalls of wind & rain at 3 P.M. took in the main topgallant spreading sail course 8° E by S middle Part light breeze at N.W. course 32° by S latter part the same course S.E. by E with all braces sail set last by obs 49° 57' E

long 171°

Wednesday Sept 17 last this day commences with moderate breeze at N.E. course & with all braces sail set compassed in braces stay of ship Middle Part strong breeze set new braces &c latter part the same the weather employed in scraping bone scores this day last 48° 57' N long by obs 171° 8° E

G.M. 171° 10' E

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of
Thursday 18 1851

This very Williamson with strong breeze at noon
course E by S with all drawing sail set the watch anthon
in scraping home at 5 PM finished the home & put it
down Middle Port light breeze latter part more sea
A number of whalers the fine Bush spruce descended
this day lat by abs 43° 11' N long 176° 48' E by tr 176° 50'

Friday 19 This day commences with light airs at 8 S E heading
south. At 3 PM saw a light sloop wind early
put off all heat in chase but with east wind middle
Port moderate breeze at 8 PM latter Port much the same
with thick raining weather bending the fore main top sail &
topgallant sail by 8 PM at 8 S E long 177° 40' & by tr
177° 46'

Saturday Sept 20 This day begins with light airs at 8 S E
with rain heavy until under topsails & main top
gallant sail & jib at 8 PM were ship to the
N E Middle Port fresh gales at north course & by S back too
keeps in the fore & main top sail & cleat beyond the main
handed the main sail & jib latter Port fresh gales at W N E
at 8 AM lost the larboard port boat off the cranes & broke
the after rudder at 8 AM the genoa of the s boat
broke this day lat by abs 44° 48' N long 179° 35' E by tr
180° 36' E

Sunday Sept 21 1851

This day commences with fresh gales at N W course S E
at 8 AM shook the reefs out of the main top sail
Middle Port more moderate shook the reefs out of the
top sails & set the main top gallant sail latter Port
wind at west set all drawing sail down this day lat by abs
43° 30' N long 178° 15' E

Monday Sept 22 This day
commences with light breeze at west course east with
all drawing sail set Middle Port light breeze at north
Port strong breeze at south employed in repairing the
main top gallant sail & making a davit board this day
lat by abs 42° 55' N long 178° 28' E

New Bedford from the Knob saw towards the S E
Remarks on Tuesday Sept 23 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at 8.30 A.M.
heading East at 1.20 P.M. finished off the main top gallant
sail & hauled it at 3 P.M. commencing repairing the starboard
cross of 4 took two rags in the top sails hoisted
the light sails middle Port light breezes at 8 A.M.
Course & gys set all drawing sail latter part light airs at N
employed in repairing a boat seen to this day Lat 42° 13' N
Long 171° 47' W

Wednesday Sept 24 this day 15.5
Breezes at the course & gys with all drawing sail set at
1 P.M. took out a port hole gauge had middle Port
light airs with Port the same employed in various duty of
this vessel but by obs 41° 25' N Long 169° 59' W by 82 169° 50' W

Thursday Sept 25

This day commences with light breezes at 8 in the a.m. & gys
with drawing sail set employed in ship duty middle Port
light breezes at N.E. latter part the same employed in trying
one & mending a boat seen to this day but by obs 40.115.1

Friday Sept 26 this day commences with moderate
breezes at N.E. employed in drying bone the ship with all
drawing sail set middling 8.30 at 4.30 P.M. finished repairing
a boat middle Port strong breezes at N.W. heading &
hauled the light sails with Port strong breezes at N.W.
at 7 P.M. took two rags in the top sails hoisted this day
Lat 42° 39' 30" N Long 167° 00' W

Saturday 27 1851

This day commences with light breezes at 8 to 9 A.M.
heading on the southern tack with thick weather
middle Port light breezes at 10 A.M. back ship to the
N.E. latter part light breezes Periods this day with all drawing
sail set employed in drying bone but by obs 39.04

Sunday 28 this day light airs at 8.30 A.M. heading N.W. &
with all drawing sail set at 2 P.M. commenced tacking
back at 5 P.M. finished tacking bone and at back to toward
middle Port light breezes at 8.30 A.M. heading
latter part much the same with this except
that by obs 39.28 N Long 165° 20' W

Remarks on Board Ship Condé of

Monday Sept 29 1851

This day commences with light breeze from S.E. to S.S.E.
heading from S.W. to E with all drawing sail set
thick Hazy weather middle Part light breeze & calm
further Part light air at N.W. course S.S.E. with all drawing
sail set sound this day employed in repairing the main topgallant
sail lat 39° 28' N long 163° 08'

Tuesday Sept 30 This day commences with light
breeze at N.W. course S.S.E. with thick weather employed
in various duty of ship middle Part light breeze
further Part light breeze at N.W. course S.S.E. with all drawing
sail set employed in ship duty last by obs 38° 30' N long 161° 55'

Wednesday October 1st 1851

This day commences with light breeze at N.W. course
S.S.E. with all drawing sail set employed in various duty
of ship middle Part light breeze further Part the same
course S.S.E. employed in tacking Bone. sound this day lat 37° 47' N
long ab 160° 05' W
by Chronometer

Thursday October 2 This day commences with
light breeze at N.E. course S.S.E. employed in tacking Bone middle
Part light air further Part calm as ship in sight 800' off
This day employed in Bearding Bone
last by obs 36° 39' N long by line 159° 18' W

Friday October 3 1851

This day commences with light air at
S.W. course S.S.E. at 4 P.M. finished bandaging
wounds about 16 and woundsшибed to further
light breeze further Part the same wind & from shore
the ship Gloucester of Falmouth 33 months ago with the
scouring on board had lost two men with in a week
Mr Charles F. Stevenson & F. Steward went on shore
to go to the S. Islands the being short handed
the situation of the Fredkella which was lost in the
Atlantic, sound this day lat of obs 35° 05' N long

New Bedford from Cape Sheddellus towards the SSW
Remarks on Saturday October 4 1851

This day commences with light breezes at NNE
fairly & with all running sail set employed in
various duty of ship the hawser in company
Middle Port light breeze from the same latter
but the same soon as this day the hawser in sight

Sat by ab 34° 23' N long 158° 26' W

Sunday October 5 this day commences with
moderate breezes at NNE with full running sail set
at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the NW course 26° N
light breeze in various duty & in full of duty sick
Middle Port strong breeze N hawser ab 4° latter part
strong breeze at NNE North rain hampered the fore & main
top gallant sail main royal & staysails because this day

Sat by ab 31° 39' N long 155° 36' W

Monday October 6 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at NNE course
S E N S with all prudent sail set middle port
strong breeze latter part the same course S E at 6 PM saw
a sail to leeward so as this day to be employed in washing
the ship inside Sat by ab 28° 41' N long 154° 40' W

Tuesday October 7 1851 this day commences
with Moderate breezes at S N E with hoisting signals of
rain at 4 PM finished washing ship at 6 as ship in
sight to leeward Middle Port light breeze at 58 latter
part calm so as this day employed in washing the
starboard quarter & waist boats soon Sat by ab 26° 50' N
long 154° 47' W

Wednesday October 8

This day light air at east shortly by the wind to
the south with fair weather all drawing sail set
Middle Port the same latter part much the same
so as this day Sat by ab 25° 37' N long 155° 21' W

Thursday October 9 1851

This day commences with light air at S S E heading
an arrevo to the south with all sail set fair weather
Middle Port light air latter part calm so as this
day employed in repairing the spars etc

Sat by ab 25° 21' N

long 155° 29' W

Remarks on Board ship Condor

Friday Oct 10 this day commences with light airs at 8 N & E
course SSW with all running sail set Middle
Part light airs at 28° latter Part calm employed
in washing the outside of the ship seen as
far off as 25' o'clock beg 155.30 a.m.

Saturday

Oct 11 this day commences with light
breeze at 8 N & E bearing an wind to the Southward
with all running sail set at 4 P.M. finished washing
the ship middle Part light breeze latter Part
the same scenes last off at 24 or 25 beg 155.25 a.m.

Sunday October 12th 1851

this day commences with light breeze
at 2 N & E course south with all running
sail set Middle Part Moderate Breezes
latter Part the same scenes last off at 21.54 N

Monday

October 13 this day beg 155.35 a.m.
commences with Moderate trade wind
course SSW at 5 O'clock saw the east end of
Mowee bearing 54° W by compass dist. 50 miles kept
off by W for the Passage Middle Part by
aback with Port bow down between the islands
with the same scenes this day 4 ships at anchor

without much sick

Tuesday October 14th 1851 this day commences with
light airs at 6 A.M. at 2 P.M. came to anchor in 19 fathoms
of water at Lahira Middle Part fair latter Part
the same 4 ships in the open coming in sent
a raft of fish on shore for water boards

Wednesday

Oct 15 this day commences with light breeze veered
sent 67 bundles of bone on board the Bark Montgomery
Middle Part fair two men sick Middle Part strong
breeze latter Part light breeze at daylight got off a raft
of water at 9 A.M. sending transhipping Bone
on board the Bark ~~Montgomery~~ Montgomery 52 bundles
weighing 7.767 pounds tare

New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Isls
Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 17th
This day commences with light breezes at NNE three ships in the offing coming in & two more
Agoing to sea employed in storing water in the
after hole middle Port light haws lath, Part
fair employed in getting water in the after hole
one watch on liberty goes this day he discharged sick

A full moon

Friday Oct 18 1854

This day commences with light breezes &
Fair weather employed in storing water in the after
hole one watch on liberty Middle Port light haws
lath Part fair employed in getting wood at 11 AM
discharged George Lambert & Will Collier were this day
sick

Saturday Oct 19 1854

This day commences with light haws & clear weather
employed in ship duty i.e. one watch on liberty
Middle Port fair lath Part the same employed
in getting wood & blocking the ship's bends one watch
on liberty bounds

Sunday Oct 19 this day fair employ in various
duty of ship the steamer absent having been ~~the~~
2 days Middle Port fair lath Part the same
employed in various duty to ship one watch on
liberty so ends discharging the steamers & the launch sick

Monday Oct 20 1854

This day commences with light air & fair
weather the 2 watch on liberty Middle Port light
breezes latter part the same so ends this day the larboard
watch on liberty

Tuesday Oct 21 1854 this day commences with
light breezes at SW & fair one watch on liberty Middle
Port the same better part much the same over watch
on liberty at any night got off a raft of water
sores this day employed in lifting it below
the fisherman his adetted body went about 14 & hours

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New

Wednesday Oct 22 1851 this day
strong breeze at SW one watch on deck much
Part the same latter part fair employed in ship's duty
Saw no fish this day

Thursday Oct 23 this day light breeze & fair weather employed
in various duty of ship middle Part light airs latter day
calm got off 72 barrels of sweet potatoes and
watch on deck saw no fish day got on 100 Pumpkins

Friday Oct 24 this day light air two ships in the
offing one on port & the other ship in middle Part
light breeze latter part the same employed in ship's duty
around this day old Sanders come on board having been on shore
38 hours after his liberty was up left the table on his liberty for

Saturday Oct 25

this day commences with light airs at SW three ships
near way began to see the so much a liberty middle
Part fine latter part the same seen as this day

Sunday Oct 26 this day commences with light
breeze at SW fair got off some pumpkins & turnips
at midday the steward & one seaman came on board
that we shivere had middle Part light breeze
at SW both Part the same seen as this day AX GAB

Monday Oct 27

this day commences with strong breeze at SW
one watch on liberty the wind on board not much
to do if any thing middle Part fair latter part the
same seen as this day

Tuesday Oct 28 this day fair weather middle Part
the same latter part fair at day light comm. in Breckin
city port of ship 14 cask on board the ship George
& W. Bedford Capt Sherman sends this day

Bedford at the Port of La Plata S.D

Wednesday Oct 29 this day fair one ship in the
gulf comming in employed in shipping oil on board
of the gulf one first hand 17 bush 2 bush & cash
Left the Port fair at 10 AM sent a load of oil on board of the
gulf Capt C Sherman - 12 bush the amount of all
269 barrels seances

Thursday 30 this day sighted a fair employe in getting
Ready for sea Middle Port & latter part fair got of a boat
of water 10 feet it below sound this day ship a 1 Soledy
& three kanakas sound this

Friday ~~Thursday~~ October 31 1851

this day commences with fair weather all ready for sea
mistake past calme latter part light haze at south
at 8 AM get under way & run a back between the starboard
anchor buoys & ships hig off & on

Saturday November 1 1851

this day commences with strong trade wind running
out between Punta & Morato the Hove is a Liver pool
in sight Middle Port Morato lies aback of Simon's head
latter Port fair at 9 AM the capt went on shore sound
g ship hig off & on lat 21° 16' N long 158° 01' W

Sunday November 2 1851

this day commences with moderate trade hig off & on
at 6 AM the boat came off without the captain
Middle Port stood off shore latter part moderate
trade took in shore at 5 PM at 11 AM the captain
came on board in a shore boat but all drawing sail
stood south sound this day lat & long 21. 21 N

Monday November 3 this day moderate breeze
at 11 AM heading S.E by S with full sail set mid 11 AM Port
light haze but not the same after the land in sight
first 45 miles out on sail in sight sound this day
lat of obs 19. 47 long 157. 12 W

Remarks on Board ship Condor of New

Tuesday November 4. 1851

This day commences with light trade wind course S E with all running sail set one sail in sight at sunset the land shore was dist. 50 miles abt middle Port light breeze at 8:30 both Port the same Ohio in sight passed a ship that was to windward employed in setting up Rigs & Out and the Starboard quarter Boat saw 00 but by abt 18.19 N long 157.31 W

Wednesday

Wednesday November 5 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at S E steering by the wind to the SSW employed in fitting the Starboard Boat Middle Port moderate breezes latter Port strong breezes at 10 AM split the gill took it in & commenced repairing it sounds this day but by abt 16.17 N

Thursday

Thursday November 6

long 156.30

This day commences with strong breezes at S N E at 3 PM finished repairing the gill & went to anchor the fore & main top gallant sails middle Port strong breezes latter Port the same at 8 AM took two rags in the fore & one in the main top rails saw a sail to leeward winds were sound this day employed in ship duty but by abt 14.41 N long 156.18 W

Friday

Friday November 7

This day commences with strong
trade heading by the wind to the S S E
ship under full topgallant & main top sail & whole
maine middle Port strong breezes latter Port the
same as on this day but by abt 12.46 N long 155.15

Saturday

Saturday November 8

W

This day commences with strong breezes at
E S E to east steering by the wind to the S S E
to the fore topgallant main top sail & whole main
topgallant in ship duty Middle Port strong breezes
took two rags in the main top sail latter Port
fresh breezes headed the main sail & gill sounds
but by abt 11.17 N long 155.30 W

Sunday

Sunday November 9 1851

This day strong breezes with passing squalls of rain
& rain heading by the wind to the S E near the sub
top sails middle Port fresh gales close reefed the fore
& main top sails both much the same sounds this
day but by abt 10.05 N long 154.24 W

Bedford began south from the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on Monday November 10 1851

This day commences with strong bays at 18°
course SSW with close reef fore & main top sail & two
reef main middle Port light braces at 13 a heading
SW break the reef out of the top sail with the Port
Passing squalls set the main top gallant sail

Sounds set by ab 9.09 N long 156.61 W

Tuesday November 11 1851

This day commences with light bays at 18°
heading SW with all Prudent sail set passing 80 miles
of wind & from Middle Port wind the course set further
Port wind 35° E heading SW see as this day set by ab 7.16 N
Sounds 156.58 W

Wednesday November 12

This day commences with light bays at 18°
heading an wind to the SW at 40 M on heft the
main top sail & bent an at one middle Port
light braces further Port the same employed in
Repairing a main top sail sounds set by ab 6.10 W

Thursday

November 13 1851

This day commences with light bays at 18° E heading
South & SW W employed in Repairing a main top sail
Middle Port light braces further Port the same at 10 AM
finished repairing the main top sail & put it below
sounds set by ab 4.08 N long 155.59

Friday November 14

This day commences with light bays at 18°
heading SW at 40 M on heft the fore top sail
& bent another & commences repairing the fore the
wind went down middle Port light braces further
Port the same employed in repairing a fore top sail
Sounding set by ab 2.08 N long

Saturday November 15 1851

This day moderate bays at 18° heading South
with all Prudent sail set employed in repairing
the fore top sail middle Port light braces with
the Port the same at 10 AM finished repairing the fore W
top sail & bent the fore sail & bent another sound W
set by ab 3 miles East long 156.98

Remarks on Board ship Condor of New

Sunday November 16 1851

This day commences with light breezes at SSW
heading by the wind to SSW employed in repairing
a fore sail at 6 PM saw spermaceti middle
part light breezes latter part moderate breezes sounds this
day last by obs 1.38 S long 156.25 as this is Saturday in

Monday November 17 1851 West longitude but I keep the whole
Eastern day which makes one day

this day commences with light breezes at SSW heading
by the wind to the south with all prudent sail set
middle part moderate breezes with just the same
sounds this day last by obs 3.15 S

long 156.36

Tuesday November 18

This day commences with moderate trade
heading by the wind to the SSW with all prudent
sail set looking sharp for spermaceti whale middle
part light breezes latter part the same about the
mizen top sail & repaired it & left it again
sounds this day last by obs 4.25 S long 156.56 as
Wednesday November 19 this day

Commences with light breezes at 10 AM about
the fore top mast staysail to repair at 1 PM part
one 1.1 m saw a school of whales to windward at
4 PM 4 Boats in chase the lead Boat got struck
I got off to her the larboard Boat took the line & got
the whale got him along side at 6 PM & Braced forward
the lead гард & cut out a Bad Boat middle part
fair latter part the same at 7 PM commenced cutting
at 9 finished cutting & Braced forward & made all sail
sound last by obs 8.53 S long 156.25 as

Thursday November 20

commences with light breezes at a heading NNE
at 4 PM commenced hoisting at 6 tack'd ship to the
SSW wind to port lying with the main topsail aback
latter part strong breezes hoisted the main top gallant sail
at 2 PM finished hoisting at 8 PM took up 4 shanks
sound last by obs 4.13 S long 156.41 E

Bedford on or near the line November 1851

Remarks on Board Frigate Lt 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at N.E
heading S.E by E with whole top sails middle Part
lying with the fore top sail aback at 1pm were
ship & hauled the main top sail aback at 6 brace
forward at 10 am took two reefs in the top sail
employed in repairing the fore Boat & boats
Set Gals 4.32 S long 156° 47' W

Saturday November 24 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at N.E heading
N.W under two reef top sails middle Part lying
aback with port strong breeze & hazy weather at 6 pm
brought full the fore top sail employed in mending
a crest soon as this day set by gals 3.26 S long 157.54

Sunday November 25 1851

This day commences with strong breezes & hazy
weather under two reef top sails & courses at 4 pm
finishing repairing the Boat & Boat her over head
Middle Part moderate breeze latter part
much the same hauled the reef out of the fore & w
main top sail soon as this day set by gals 3.07 S long 158.10

Monday November 26 1851

This day moderate breezes & hazy weather heading
N.W with all prudent sail set could be Part moderate
water to the sea at 9 pm last. Much much the
same at 3 pm hauled to the north bound this day
set by gals 3.58 miles S long 158.50 W

Tues day November 27

This day commences with moderate trade wind
bearing N.W ad moderate easy sail thick hazy weather
looking sharp four sperm whales middle Part
light breezes latter part the same painted the main
mast & bow sent soon as this day set by gals 41 miles
NW

Wednesday November 28

This day commences with light trade wind steering
to the N.W under prudent sail at 3 pm set up the
fore flag Middle Part light breezes latter part the
same at 7 pm wind & steer now employed in setting
up the head rigging for the day set by gals 149 N

long 160.22 W

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of Thursday November 27 1851

This day commences with moderate trade wind
bearing NW at 2 PM passed a hempheadite Brig
bearing on a wind to the southward employed in
setting up rigging middle port light bays being with
the fore main sail back to the Port moderate Breezes
employed in setting up Rigging same as this day
Lat 6° 38' N long 160° 58' W

Friday November 28 1851

This day commences with light bays at 6.38 E
bearing NW with all Prevent sail set employed in
setting up the main rigging middle Port light bays
with passing showers being near the main gun deck
with Port George NW employed putting the rigging
sail & fore back yards Lat 6° 37' N long 161° 19' W

Saturday November 29 1851

This day commences with moderate bays
at 6 AM starting SW at looking for open mesh trawl
at 6 PM we were ship to the south wind still
Port moderate bays till Port the same employed
in various duty of ship at 10 AM saw sperm whales seen
Lat 4° 13' N long 162° 04' W

Sunday November 30

This day commences with moderate wind at east
bearing SSW looking sharp for whales middle
Port light bays to the east light breezes at east at daylight
Kraen took the main top sail & fore & mizzen employed
in setting the rigging Lat 4° 53' N long 163° 22' W

Sunday December 1 1851

This day begins with moderate breezes at east 8'
2 PM fair weather starting SSW looking sharp for whales
middle port lying with the main top sail & back
till Port moderate bays & clear starting SSW
Lat 12° 27' N long 164° 15' W

Monday December 2

This day commences with moderate winds at
SSW starting SSW fair weather & no fish in sight
Port moderate bays till Port the same saw a school
of black fish schools this day lat 3° 00' S miles of
long 165.30 W by lat 3° 18' S

New Bedford on or near the line crossing

Remark on Wednesday December 3rd 1851

This day commences with strong bays at 8th heading
on a wind to the southward with all prudent sail set
Middle Port moderate bays lying with the main top
sail aback both port steering southwards this day

Lat by obs 11¹² S long 16⁰ 38'

Thursday December 4th 1851

This day commences with strong bays. Steaming south
with all prudent sail set bearing sharp for a whale
Mid. 16 Port lying with the fore top sail set which
latter Port steering SW soards this day set up the main
crossing the main top mast cross stay Port to
crosses Bows Lat by obs 8⁰⁰ S long 166° 26'
back

Friday December 5th

This day moderate bays at SW & steering SW
splicing the main top mast Back stays & set them
up Middle Port fair lying with the main top sail
aback heading to the north latter Port kept
off NW winds this day Lat by obs 8⁰⁰ S
long 168° 17' W

Saturday December 6th

This day commences with moderate bays at SW
steering SW with all prudent sail set looking for
whales Middle Port fair lying with the main top
sail aback both Port fair at 6 AM saw a school
of whales Port of the Boats in charge the Bow Boat
struck & one of the whale the others took off the
waist Boat struck & drawn from him several
Lat 2³⁷ S long 169° 10' took the whale along & dev't
cut her in

the Harpoon
Gadoid

Sunday December 7th 1851

This day commences with fair weather heading
to the south Bridge out in the fore hold for shanks
Middle Port fair tacked twice latter Port the same
at 6 AM commenced Bailing at 8 kept off west
soards this day Lat by obs 3¹¹ S long 169° 49' W

Monday December 8th 1851 This day fair weather
steering NW at 5 PM finished Bailing Middle Port -
A light wind & fair lying with the main top sail
aback both Port the same steering NW soards

Lat by obs 2²³ S long 170° 16' W

the whale
take home
self off
struck

the whale
boat
out of the
boat for
as whale

Remarks on Board Ship Condor

Wednesday December 9 1854

This day commences with light breeze at 2 P.M. &
storing to the N.W. looking for whales Middle Port
fair lathe port the same at 6 AM Braue full the
main top sail stowing by the wind to the North W.
Sawed this day four black fish set by als 1.08 170.16

Wednesday December 9th

This day fair weather with a moderate breeze heading
to the North by the wind at 2 P.M. saw a school of
Porpoises Middle Port lying aback lathe port fair at
4 PM were ship to the south at 6 Braue full the main
top sail sawed this day employed in various drags

James Brownie sick last by als 53 miles south long 171.49 w.

Thursday December 11 1854

This day continues with fair weather
light breeze at 6 A.M. heading by the wind to the
S.E. Middle Port lying with the main top sail
aback lathe port light breeze & fair winds this day but als
braue forward & stood along S. the wind long 171.2 1.47 S

Friday December 12 1854

This day commences with light breeze at 5 P.M. & stowing
by the wind to the E.S.E. with all Trident sail set
looking sharp for sperm whales Middle Port light breeze
tacked ship at 10 P.M. & 2 P.M. & back to until daylight
with the main top sail aback lathe Port light airs &
fair weather sawed last 2.25 log 170.149 w

Saturday December 13th

This day commences with light breeze at North
storing S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to the wind at east
Middle Port calm lathe port light airs & calm
saw porpoise several this day last by als 2.43 S log 170.45^w

Sunday December 14th

This day commences with light at 38 w^o storing N.
with all sail set Middle Port light airs at west
lathe port light breeze at 1.18 w heading N.E. sawed this
day last by als 2.01 S log 170.32 w^o

Planar 170.44

of New Bedford on or near the line crossing

Monday December 15 1851

This day light breeze at NW heading NW by E by the wind with all drawing sail set Middle Part light breeze latter Part light breeze at NW by E at 8 AM saw a school of whales but of in chase struck & lost 4 sounds this day lost by boat 1.15 S long 171° 12' W

Tuesday December 16 1851

This day commenced with light at NW at 4 PM took three whales along side at 5 took the fourth & cut in & set 4 watches for the night Middle Part fair with east the same At 5 PM commenced cutting at 8 PM finished cutting & wore ship to the ENE faences lat 1.13 S long 169° 37' W

Wednesday December 17

This day light breeze at north & fair weather at 3 PM commenced boating at 6 turned to the WNW with all drawing sail set Middle Part light air & calm latter Part the same employed in boating see as this day lost by boat 1.20 S long

Thursday December 18

This day light breeze at NW heading NW with all drawing sail set at 6 PM finished boating Middle Part turned ship to the WNW wind at North latter Part light breeze at NW by E heading NW employed in fitting a new Boat so as this day no miles in sight lost by boat 1.53 S long 169 19

Friday December 19 1851

This day commenced with light breeze at NW at 4 PM finished fitting the boat Middle Part light breeze at NW latter Part moderate breeze at NE course NW by E at 6 PM took in the larboard Quarter Boat & put out a new one sailing this day lost 15 miles N by 169.53

Saturday December 20 1851

This day commenced with moderate trades wind stirring NW by E with all drawing sail set Middle Part the same latter Part steered WNW employed in cooping all seines this day lost by boat 2.29 N long 172.09 W

Remarks on Board ship Condor of New
Sunday December 21 1851

This day moderate hays at 11°8 steering WNW
at 2 PM finished Cooperine oil at 6 PM saw
a lumper middle Part strong hays latter part
the same course WNW at 7 AM broke out in the
main hold to stow all at meridian finished running
down sail soon this day but by ab 3:29 AM long 174°44'W
Lat by ab 15°10' N Lat 174°20'

Monday December 22 this day as usual
with strong trade course WNW with all drawing sail
set at 2 PM finished stowing off the main hatchway
I washed off the decks middle Part strong breeze &
squally weather both part the same however the light
sails took two reefs in the fore & main topsail courses
Lat by ab 4°45'N long 176°40'W

Tuesday December 23 1851

This day continues with strong hays at least
squally weather course NW middle Part strong hays
with squalls latter part more moderate took off the
reefs out of the fore top sail & set the main sail
courses this day lat by ab 6°19' long by chron 178°08'
Lat by ab 178°00'W

Wednesday December 24 1851

This day strong breeze & squally weather at 1 PM
took two reefs in the fore & one in the main
top sails middle Part strong trade latter part the
breeze took one reef out of the fore top sail soon as
this day lat by ab 8°33'N long 179°08'W by ab 179°28'W

Thursday December 25

This day continues with strong hays with passing
squalls of rain under single reef top sails & courses
middle Part moderate hays took the reefs out of the
top sails & set the main top gallant sail latter part
set all drawing sail soon this day but by ab 10°01'N
Lat by ab 178°28'W

Friday December 26 1851 this day moderate hays
course NNE by W with all drawing sail set middle Part
moderate hays latter part the same soon as this day
Lat 11°34'N long 176°15' E by ab 176°05'

Bedford from the Line towards quam 1851

Remarks on Board Saturday December 27
this day commences with moderate breeze with passing
squalls of foggy course NW with all drawing sail set
middle Part moderate fath part the same employed
in setting up pipe shocks for water sounds this day

Remarks on Sunday December 28 Sat 12.36 N^E Lat 173.47 S^W Long 171.50

this day commences with light trade breeze w^N N^E
with all drawing sail set middle Part light breeze
further Out the same sounds this day Sat 4th abs 13.08 N^E
Long by chron 171.47 E by obs 171.50
Lat by obs 171.35

Monday December 29 1851

this day commences with light wind at 8^{AM}
course west with all drawing sail set middle
Part light breeze at 9^{AM} further Part the same employed
in setting up pipe shocks for water sounds this day
Lat 13.10 N^E Long 169.23 f m^c

Tuesday December 30 1851

this day commences with light breeze at 8^{AM} course west
with all drawing sail set employed in setting up shocks
middle Part light breeze further Part the same sounds this day
Lat 4th abs 13.24 N^E Long 169.14 f m^c by obs 169.37

Wednesday December 31 1851

this day commences with light breeze at 8^{AM}
course west at 10^{AM} finished setting up shocks
middle Part light breeze further Part the same employed
in stowing of the between decks with pipes for water
sounds this day Sat by abs 13.25 N^E Long by obs 165.49 N^E
Lat 166.05 f m^c 165.30 N^E

Remarks on Board Friday January 1st 1852
this day commences with light breeze at 8^{AM} course N^E S^W
with all drawing sail set at 4^{PM} finished stowing of the
between decks middle Part light breeze further Part much
the same sounds this day by obs 13.25 Long 162.90 S^E
Lat 163.14 S^E

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor off
Friday January 2 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze at east
course wth S with all drawing sail set midle Port
light breeze latter part the same course this day employed
in various duty of ship lat by obs 13.29 N long 159.23 E

Saturday January 3 1852

This day commences with light breeze at east course wth S
with all drawing sail set employed in making a loose
for the mincing horse middle Port light breeze latter part
the same course this day lat by obs 13.25 N long 159.20 E
at 11 AM finished the mincing loose

Sunday January 4

This day commences with light breeze at e course wth S
with all drawing sail set middle Port moderate breeze
latter part the same course lat by obs 13.29 N long 159.24 E

Monday January 5 This day commences with strong
breeze at e course west with all drawing sail set
middle Port strong breeze & fair weather latter part
strong breeze employed in putting the cutting gear sound
this day lat by obs 13.42 long 159.59 E
James Brown of duty sick

Tuesday January 6

This day commences with strong breeze at east
course west with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty
middle Port moderate breeze latter part the same
course this day lat by obs 13.49 N long 148.12 E

Wednesday January 7

This day light breeze at east course wth all drawing
sail set middle Port moderate breeze latter part the
same course this day started two cask of tom hine
& one cask of cutting fall since this due lat by obs 13.54
E long 145.50

New Bedford from the line towards grain
Remarks on Thursday January 18th 1852
this day commences with moderate breeze &
at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Kata
one of the notorious group bearing by compass a N.W.
Lat 12 leagues at 6 P.M. staved for green land
the light sails & hauled up the horses until 11
Drew light reefs held the same
at day light gale bore S by West about 35 degrees
at 11 A.M. got a ship & steered in her
the harbour being thus came to anchor in
22 fathoms coral bottom

In day this day 9 compliments over the moderate trade
wind at 7 P.M. sent the boat on shore for wood
at 8 returned with a load of wood little lost fair got off
six more load so as this day the marcia lying near

Saturday January 19th 1852
this day commences with strong breeze & fair weather
got 3 of the remainder of the wood down this day
one ship came to anchor near the alexander
James Brown on duty

Sunday January 20th 1852

this day light breeze & fair weather little lost the same
bunches this day received on board 22 Digs & 24 bunches
of Bananas & one ton of guineas 500 coconuts & 200 oranges

Monday the 21st 1852

this day commences with light breeze & fair weather
at 11 A.M. got under way & hove down to immature for water
at 4 P.M. came to at water sent a raft of ash on shore
for water down

Tuesday Jan 22nd 1852 light breeze & clear employed in watering
at 10 A.M. got as soft as water & stowed it below at 3 got off
one other & stowed some of it between decks at sun set hoisted
at the tackle for the night

Wednesday Jan 23rd 1852 came on with fair weather
employed in stowing slow water in the after hold
seen as this day

Remarks On Board the Ship Condor

Thursday January 15 1852

this day commences with strong breeze & clear weather at 3 P.M. got up an aery fromumatic bag & steer'd N.W set all drawing sail at 5 P.M. stowed the anchors & cleared the chain & put them below Middle Part fair latter Part the same sent down the main royal & depairing it & sent it aloft because this day last by abt 15° at long 142° 24' E

Friday January 16

this day commenced with moderate breeze & fair weather employ'd in ship duty course WNW with all drawing sail set middle Part light breeze westerly Port strong breeze & squally weather bounds this day the steward sick last by abt 16° 29' N long 141° 24' E

Saturday January 17 1852

this day commences with strong breeze & squally weather course WNW with all drawing sail set employ'd in cutting up the wood that we got at gunwale Middle Part fair latter Part the same bounds this day last by abt 17° 15' N long 138° 50' East

Sunday January 18

this day commences with moderate breeze & fair weather course WNW with all drawing sail set middle Part I finally fath'd the sea however the light ^W sail & raf'd the main top sail found this day but ~~the~~ ^W grommets off duty with the sclarium being by abt 135° 49' E

Monday January 19

this day commences with strong trade & squally weather with all Redernt sail set course abt N.W Middle Part strong breeze latter part strong breeze last by abt 17° 46' N long 133° 00' E

Tuesday January 20

this day commences with strong breeze at NW & course N.W by abt at 2 P.M. hauled the main sail middle Part strong breeze latter Part the same rep'd the main sail & cut it loose & drop out of the main top sail bounds this day last by abt 18° 41' N long 130° 40' E

of Mr. Bedford from Guam towards Hong Kong
Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 21 1852
this day commenced with strong trade wind
course N.W by W^{NW} with all drooping sail set middle
part strong breeze shook the ruff out of the main sail
leath part more moderate set all drooping sail
souther set by obs 19.45^N long 128.05 E

Thursday January 22 1852

this day commences with moderate breeze
at N.E course nearly N^E with all drooping sail set
middle part strong breeze leath part the same hand
the light sail & took taut reefs in the top sail & kept
the main sail sound set by obs 20.54^N long 125.10 E

Friday Jan 23 1852

this day strong breeze at N.W course w^{NW}
more two reef top sail at 6 AM discovered that
the fore yard is sprung in the shrouds close reeved
the fore top sail mid d.c. Part - strong breeze
leath part more moderate at 7 AM fisher the
fore yard set all drooping sail at 8 AM the southern
Bashu bearing by compass W^{SW} before w^{SW}
at 12 meridian the island bore south dist 6 miles
set by obs 21.15^N long 122.08 E

Jan 24

Saturday Commences with strong breeze with all
drooping sail set course w^{SW} Middle part
the same in the part light breeze with a squall of rain at 6 AM &
keeps up w^{SW} souther this day I sat by obs 21.57^N long 118.35

Sunday January 25 1852

this day commences with moderate breeze at N.W at 4 PM
kept off west with all drooping sail set Middle part
moderate breeze with part strong breeze at daylight it tugged
w^{SW} saw a great number of fishing boats sound this day
set by obs 22.13 N

Monday Jan 26 1852 this day commences with moderate
breeze N.W course w^{SW} at 2 PM saw two Chinese &
rock bearing N^W dist 16 miles at 3 PM got a Chinese
fisherman up the chain & lent them & got the anchors
of the boat at sunset the main land in sight dist 8 leagues
& a number of Chinese fishing boats missed the part fair weather
with no light house at 3 PM came to anchor of the city of Hong Kong
in seven fathoms of water having the guns & sent all horses below
discharged the pilot did him is true with part fair weather guns

Remarks on Board Ship Consul of New

Fri day Jan 27 1852

This day commences with light airs & fair weather
continued in getting ready to store water in the fore hold
the small box is ~~done~~ in this place at 4 P.M. the water boat
came along side & we got 11 tons of water from her the starboard
hawse about dark sores the larboard watch on liberty

Wednesday Jan 28 1852 this day commences with a breeze
& clear air employed in storing water in the fore hold
till Part finished storing water in the after hold at
5 P.M. found here a steam ship arrived from Shanghai
~~one and~~ the starboard deck on
liberty

Thursday Jan 29 1852

this day commences with fair weather with a breeze
from the N.E sent down the fore yard to make another
the larboard watch on liberty

Friday Jan 30 Begins with fair weather got a carpenter
from the marines to make a fore yard employed in making the
fore yard & at 10 AM took on Board 14 shooks & a cask of smoke
heads & delivered thirteen hundred ~~Pounds~~ of bread to the Bush
Fortune sores the starboard deck on liberty

Saturday Jan 31 1852

this day comes in with fair weather & light breezes
employed in working a fore yard at 3 P.M. the watch
went on liberty Capt they had been vaccinated sores

Sunday Feb 1 1852

this day commences with strong breezes at N.E
in the latter part fair sores one watch on liberty

Feb 2

Monday commences with fair weather employed on the
fore yard one watch on liberty at 10 A.M. finished the
fore yard & sent it alight sores on ship came in to day

Bedford lying at Hong Kong.

Wurks on Board Tuesday Feb⁵ 1852
this day fair weather took on Board 96 Piculs of Potatoes
80 do Sweet 50 Pumpkins 50 piculs of onions several

Wednesday Feb 4 this day comes with fair weather
Took on Board 3 Piculs of Irish Potatoes
the Harbour with a light employment in making
Potato Pens in the storage houses

Thursday Feb 5 this day fair weather with a
strong breeze the weather getting ready to go ashore
at 12 midday an american man of war steam boat arrived
comes this day have a dry dock on shore to be opened

Friday Feb 6

This day commences with fair weather a place in Warren
duty of ship's cooperers that our oil kegs had
making preparations to cover it

Saturday Feb 7 1852

this day commences with light breeze
and fair weather commences breaking ast
& cooing sail at noon down hooks up the tackles
comes this day

Sunday Feb 8 this day comes in with fair weather
we have a breeze the carpenter taken which suppose it
to be the small port currie

Monday Feb 9 this day commences with a
strong high & cloudy sea thick clouded by rain
employment in cooping sail at sunset hooks up the tackles
for the night comes covering the carpenter to the main hatched

Tuesday Feb 10 this day commences with strong high &
cloudy weather with some rain middle east wind has
cooping the harbor side of the fore hold at 12 midday
quit work & hooks up the tackles brought to date on board
our old one & one that the captain

Wednesday Feb 11 this day commences with thick fog,
rainy weather all the day comes

Remarks on Board at Hong Kong

Thursday the 13th this day commences with thick rainy weather in middle Part fair employment in cooping oil in the fore hold at sunset finished 610 hds. Sack Friso & Co's Forrest & Lecin Dixon the two latter Postmasters

Friday Feb 13 1852 the former took

this day commences with strong drays & cloudy four whale ships come in to the harbour to day employed in cooping oil in the main hold sounds this day

Saturday 14 this day fair weather employed in cooping at sunset finished cooping oil all in various order James & Phillips come in to day the former &c. Hanning sound

Sunday Feb 15 1852

This day commences with fair weather sounds

Monday 16 this day commences with strong drays & cloudy weather the water boat came alongside we took 9 tons of water out of her

Tuesday 17

All this day fair weather employed in various duty of ship two or three men sick & one in the hospital

Wednesday 18 1852

This day commences with strong drays & clear employment in mending the main sail at 11 AM finished at noon two seamen came on board that the captain had shipped three men sick one now in a fit of ague one with a sore head with sick headache

Thursday Feb 19

This day commences with strong drays with rising shades of rain three men sick at 2 PM a seaman came on board that the captain had shipped Coszal

Friday

Friday February 20 1852

This day commences with light breeze at NNE
with passing showers of rain at 8 AM or noon by the
time of the High come aboard a boat to see that the
Captain has shipped two of the sick getting better

Saturday February 21 1852

This day commences with a light breeze cloudy employed
in setting up the rigging of the sick we call about 3 AM to
see who taken sick upon the whole this is a sick list since
the last pine

Sunday Feb 22 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze & clear
at 8 AM we are sounding said to be hospital our Carpenter
at 2 PM sent when it comes to the hospital sick that have
three sick on board at 5 PM two seamen come on board
that the captain had shipped Marvel Frash & Antonio
Mansan

Monday 23 Begins with fair weather middle Dart
the same with light breeze at 5 AM the captain
came on board we are now bound to sea with two men sick
several

Tuesday 24 This day commences with moderate breeze at 6 AM

set 10 AM got underway off ran out to leeward & working
out the lower Passage at 1 PM came to anchor with the boat
on board in 15 fathoms of water furled their sails & set
the watch for the night at 5 AM got underway with a light
breeze at NW at 9 AM it was light wind & calm tide which
prevented the small anchor from being down this day with a
light breeze & head tide a ship running before the wind
Lat 36° 14' N Long 114° 08' E

Remarks on Board of Ship Conqueror of Wednesday February 25 1852

This day commences with a light breeze at east to NNE at 1 PM hove up the anchor & commenced bearing out in the sea with the Pilot on Board name as a Chinese.
Two men sick I Kahi & John Crow at 8 PM discharged
the Pilot the Lemur Islands SSW dist one mile wind NNE
heading to middle port light airs latter Part moderate
Breezes at 8N & heading SSW the land after dist 9 leagues
Anumber of fishing boats insight hundred the main road.
Lat by Act Feb 25 N Long 114.35 E

Thursday February 26

This day commences with strong breezes at SW at 1 PM took ship to the North ship under all
drawing sail anumber of fishing boats around
middle Port strong breezes at 7 PM took her to the SSW
latter Part moderate breezes set all drawing sail at 8 AM
wind to the NNW sounds this day set by obs 21.50 N long 115.00 E.

Remarks on Friday Feb 27 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at CNE
bearing south with a N drawing sail set at 10 AM
Took ship to the SSW three men sick I Kahi
John Crow & Peter Mayall middle port tacked to the
latter Part light airs at 11 AM took her to the SSW

Lat by obs 22.30 N Long by Chron 115.50 E.

Saturday Feb 28 1852

This day commences with light NNE heading
SSE by S. Seaward in 25 fathoms water middle
Port calm latter Part strong breezes out NNE
banded the light sails & took the reefs
in the topsails sounds this day Lat by Obs 22.00 N Long by Obs 116.25 E.

Chian Sea

Saw Bedford from Hong Kong working out of the
Remarks on Sunday February 29 1852

this day commences with fresh gales at NNE
heading up east under close reef topsail course & with
thick hazing weather at 4 PM passed a ship's brig
& tacked to the westward middle Part strong breeze
at 8 PM tacked to the NW with Part strong breeze at
1 AM tacked to the SSW & shook one reef out of the top
sails & set the fly sail by Account 21.54 N Long 117° 00' 8"

Monday March 1 1852

this day commences with strong breezes at N E
& cloudy weather ship heading ESE & E by S with
single reef main top sail & two reef fore & main courses &
at 1 PM passed a ship sailing about NNE all hands on deck
& are duty but two & whitened & of Kaki a native
middle Part moderate breezes shake out all reefs & set
the fly sail & top gallant sail employed in ship duty.
Lat by obs 21.07 N Long 118° 30' 8"

Tuesday March 2 1852

this day commences with moderate breezes at ONE
Mony 88 at 2 PM on bent the above fore top sail
& went another at 6 PM hand & the fly sail fore
& main top gallant sails middle Part moderate breezes
at 10 PM tacking ship to the NNE wind ESE with Part
set the fly sail broken in the after hold for stops
arrived at Shps to the beamers sea as this day
Lat by obs 21.27 N Long 118° 30' 8"

Wednesday March 3 1852

this day commences with moderate breezes at 88 & heading
E & E by N with reef drawing sail set at 10 PM on bent
the foretop gallant sail & repaired it at 1 PM bent
again middle Part moderate breeze at 88 at 10 PM tack
ship to the SW with Part moderate at 1/2 Part 1 PM were
ship to the NNE at 88 PM saw the island of
Formosa being WSW but 10 leagues employed in repairing
the fore sail Lat by obs 21.38 N Long 120° 40' 8"

Remarks on Board Ship Conductor of New
Thursday March 4 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze at
88° W Course S E by a fm & with all drawing sail set
employed in various duty of ship the log of chronometer
3 P.M was 120° 54' E saw a hump back middle
part fair weather wind at west at 3 AM Passed the Northern
Banks till 4 miles farther part light breeze at epoch the barometer
set 20 miles employed in measuring a ring flat abt 21° 18' N

Friday March 5 1852 long 122° 30' E

this day commences with light airs at appr 88° heading
S E by E with all drawing sail set saw back hump
part toward middle part moderate breeze having 28.8
further part the same sounds this day lat abt 21° 12' N
log 123° 02' E

Saturday March 6 1852

this day commences with light airs at 88° E heading
By the wind to the S E with all drawing sail set
middle part the same further part took ship to the
N NW sounds this day Princeton the wait boat lastly abt 20.36
log 124° 45' E

Sunday March 7

this day commences with moderate breeze at 88° E
heading N E w with all drawing sail set two men sick
to sea & fm kaki middle part light breeze at 88° E further
part light breeze at 88° Course N E fm w with all drawing sail
set sound this day lat 22° 03' N long 124° 30' E

Monday March 8

this day light breeze at 88° W course N E fm N
with all drawing sail set middle part the same further
part at 8 AM the wind shifted to the North with rain
handed the fore & main top gallant sail & fly sail sound
this day 4 men sick of duty lastly double altitude 23.02 N

Tuesday March 9 long 125° 8' E

this day commences with strong breeze at 88° E with
boiling squalls of rain ship heading east with topsail
& main top gallant sail middle part strong breeze with rain
handed the main top gallant sail & reefed the mizzen top sail
further part moderate breeze set the main top gallant sail
& hoist the reef out of the mizzen top sail without the fly sail
to repair lastly headed to the NNE lastly abt 22.53 N long 126.00 E

Bedford from Hong Kong working to the Northwest
Remarks on Board Wednesday 9th 1852
This day commences with wind at NNE & squally weather
at 4 PM finished repairing the fly sail & bent it at 6 PM
lowered the main top gallant sail middle part strong breeze
set the main top gallant sail both parts strong breeze
at 8 PM heading N at 11 PM saw the Island of Tipping son
the middle bearing with leagues but by obs 24 181 N
long 125.52 E

Thursday March 11th 1852

This day commences with strong breeze at 6 AM
at 1 PM took ship to the south ship under all
sails at 6 PM wind hauled to SSW & took up in the
east Middle part the same but moderate breeze at 9 AM
heading east & soars this day but by obs 24 40 N long 127 00

Friday March 12th

This day light rises at 6 AM at 9 AM took
to the west Middle part light breeze at N & heading
NNE to NE with part light air at 6 AM heading east
9 AM sent down the main top gallant yard to fix
it it being sprung. Soars this day hove up in fixing the
main top gallant yard soars but by obs 25 03 long 126 30

Saturday March 13th

This day commences with light breeze at 6 AM to 8 AM
heading from N to NE at 1 PM saw a sail to leeward
at 2 PM finished the main top gallant yard & bent
it aloft & bent the sail at 8 AM in thick weather
lowered the light sails heading NNE Middle part
strong breeze with wind took two reefs in the topsails
& hoisted the sail with part more moderate set all running
sail at 8 AM saw hump Backs hove by at 26 19 N

Sunday March 14th 1852

This day commences with strong breeze with frequent
squalls of rain at 2 PM hauled the fore & main top
gallant sail & fly sail unreefed at N to NNW heading
to the NNE & N at middle part light breeze at 12 meridian
were ship to the 28° latitude part all sails of wind at 4 PM
were ship to the N light air at 8 PM all running out
at 10 PM the wind shifted to the N & blew a gale took
in sail to close reef main top sail but by 12 noon
long 126 12 E

Hendricks on Board of Ship Condor of
Monday March 15 1852

This day commences with fresh gales at NNE bearing to windward
Close reef main top sail & fore sail heading up North.
Middle Part strong breeze at 10 PM moore ship & she heading
up & lying more or less reef main topsail at 4 AM set the
fore sail & close reef fore & main top sail at 10 fresh gales however
the fore & main topsails hauled taut by abt 27.000 N long 125.40 E

Tuesday March 16 this day begins with fresh gales at NNE
bearing & under close reef main top sail & fore sail at 3 PM
made the latitude by possible altitudes 26.55 N the long 125.48°
at 6 PM set the fore top sail close reefed 4 men with gun
Middle Part light breeze abt NNE at 9 PM moored ship to the NW
latter part set all sail
about the spanker & repaired it & hauled it again & moored
most boat on the fore most but 27.10 N long 125.25 E

Wednesday March 17

This day commences with light breeze of NNE bearing
NWW with all drawing sail set the ship having weather
Middle Part fresh gales at NNE however all sail to a close
reef main top sail wore ship to NW latter part
fresh gales at NNE set the fore sail & close reef top sails
at 10 PM set the main sail & soles this day
but by abt 27.50 N long 125.40 E

Thursday March 18 this day commences with strong
breeze abt N heading NE & wind close reef top sails &
gauzes. Middle Part strong breeze at NNE at 12 PM
brought ship to the NW & took one reef out of the top sails
in the part more moderate wind ship to the east & set
all drawing sail out up the stave soles but by abt 28.12 N

Friday March 19 1852

This day light breeze at NNE heading east with all drawing
sail set out a new mast boat on the main part middle
part moderate breeze at SW course N with all drawing
sail set latter part strong breeze at NW heading N
however the light sail hoisted this day but by abt 29.36 N

long 125.88

long 128.24 E

I was sick
of Hull & others
of Lizard

No Need Bedford in the Easter sun bound

Remarks on Saturday March 20 1852

Saturday March 20 this day strong bays at NW heading NNE
at 4 PM took two reefs in the top sails at 6 took
ship to the WSW Middle Dart wind at N heading WNW
Bottom Dart wind at NW set all driving sail at 9 AM took
ship to the NE comes this day hly ab 30° 10' N long 128° 10' E

Sunday March 21 this day commences with moderate bays
at NW heading NNE with all driving sail set at 4 PM
on bent the main top sail & bent another middle Dart
light air, bottom Dart moderate bays at SW course NNE
with all driving sail set the latitude 31° 00' N long 127° 47' E
6 men of duty sick & dull & arise
I Holmes & Cozen & Clark & Smith

Monday March 22 1852

This day strong bays at SW with rain at 2 PM taken
in the starboard sail took in top gallant sail at
3 PM bow two light whale two brought to lower for the
at 6 PM the wind fell & sounding to the west close
hauled the top sail hoisted the main sail & jib
middle Dart first gale from WSW by the Dart first gale at
NNW at 5 AM carried away the barbican out Head within
the stone hole at 7 took ship to the west ~~but~~ 10 AM
hauled the fore & main top sail & fore sail lat gals 32° 20'
long 127° 45' E

Tuesday March 23

This day fresh gales at NNW lying too under close reef
main top sail main spanner & fore top main & staysail
heading west middle Dart wind at ~~North~~ were ^{more} injuriant
to the vessel & set two reef top sails courses bottom Dart
strong bays hoisted the fore & main top sail & main sail
done this day employed in making a strect sail girdle
lat gals 32° 09' long 127° 08' E

Wednesday March 24 1852

This day commences with moderate bays at west lying
under two reef main top sail employed in digging a strect
girdle for the top galls at 5 PM finished & set two reef top
sails ship to the N by wind west middle Dart light horse at NNW
bottom Dart light bays at NW at 6 PM top gallant & staysail
WSW port 45° miles ab 10 AM during the wind to leeward & took ship

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New

Thursday March 25 1852

This day commences with light gales at NW & to NW
at 6 AM I had ship to the North set all drawing sail
Middle Port light breeze at 8 AM course NNE with a little drawing
sail sail set at 8 AM saw the greater distances bearing S E dist
6 leagues; employed in repairing a top sail lost by ab. 33° 19' N
long 128° 10' E

Friday March 26 1852

This day commences with light breeze at East with thick
cloudy weather ~~calm~~ by this noon heading NE & with
all drawing sail set to men sick off duty Middle Port strong
breeze at 8 AM took ship to the SSE took two reefs
in the top sails flying with the main top sail chock
at 8 AM wore ship to the NNE latter West strong breeze at
N E heading N W at 10 AM took ship to the ESE
by noon in sight the south point of Corriebath 33° 58'
long 128° 17' E

Saturday March 27 1852

This day moderate breeze at N E heading ESE shook the
reef out of the top sails & set the main top gallant
sail & fly sail Middle Port light breeze, at 8 AM course N E
with all drawing sail set latter Port wind at west course
Nly & at 6 AM entered the straits of Caspia at Meridian
we entered the Japan sea with light breeze at N W & fine weather
lost by ab. 34° 04' N long 129° 20' E

Sunday 28 of March

This day light breeze at N W & fair weather course N E by N
at 6 AM the land to the west dist 7 leagues at 7 PM calm
Middle Port strong breeze at N W course N E at 1 PM however
the light sails I took two reefs in the top sails latter
Port strong breeze at N W at 9 AM saw a ship bearing N E
leaving lat. 36° 18' N long 130° 46' E

Remarks on board ship Condor in the Japan sea

Monday March 29 1852 this day commences with moderate
breeze at N W one ship in sight at 8 AM saw a right
whale put off all boats in shore but without success
at 8 PM came on board I took up the boat to a ship
to windward Middle Port fair latter light breeze at 8 AM
saw a right whale put off in shore but without success
came on board & took up the boat to a ship in sight
lost by ab. 36° 29' N long 131° 07' E

Bedford in the Eastern Ben Bound through the sea

Remarks on Tuesday March 30 1852 in the Japan seas
this day commences with light airs at 8 A.M. heading N
at 6 P.M. spoke the William Thompson of N Bedford returning
this season Middle Port light breeze at 8 A.M. starting N
latter part the same at 1 P.M. saw Dugilt Island bearing
N first 36 miles the W Thompson in sight last by ab 37° 11' N

Wednesday March 31 1852 Long 130° 41' E

this day commences with moderate breeze at 8 A.M.
sailing N with all drawing sail set saw fair backs
at 5 P.M. Dugilt Island here east west 6 leagues the W Thompson
in sight Middle Port light breeze at 8 heading NNE latter Port
bearing the same at 8 P.M. saw the Island of Argusot
bearing west west 26 leagues lat by ab 38° 13' S long 131° 00' S

Thursday April 1 1852

this day moderate breeze at 8 bearing NNE. the all around
sail set employed in repairing a boat
the sick have recovered excepting Hull & Smith of Brown
Middle Port light breeze to the Port the same soars this day
lat by ab 38° 28' N long 131° 10' E

Friday April 2 this day light breeze at 8 heading east
early N employed in repairing a boat finished one & commenced
on another fair hump backs to leeward Middle Port light
breeze at south with Port calm employing as in mending a boat
at midday finishing repairing the boat & Port her side heaved
soars this day lat by ab 40° 27' N long 132° 07' E

Saturday April 3

this day commences with light breeze at 8 we were ship
to the south thick cloudy weather Middle Port wind at
NNE with rain course S by E hoisted the light sails latter Port
the same however all sail to obtain as many main top sail
soars this day lat by ab 39° 09' N long 132° 30' E

Sunday April 4 1852

this day strong breeze at 8 heading S N E under short
sail at 4 P.M. saw fair backs at 6 P.M. saw a sail at 8 in noon
saw a light whale Middle Port moderate breeze at 11 P.M.
were ship to the NW latter Port fresh gales at 8 A.M. were ship
to the SW E lat by ab 38° 50' N long 133° 12' E

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of Stellphord

Monday April 5 1852

This day commences with strong breeze at N heading 88°
 at 1 P.M. passed a ship called the W Thompson at 4 P.M.
 were ship to the NW at sunset clear weather hoping that soon
 to catch a whale middle Port strong breeze latter part the
 same at 8 A.M. were ship to the ESE set two reef top sails
 & made sail a ship in sight to leeward lat 40° 38.35' N

Tuesday April 6 this day strong breeze at N 8 with two reef
 top sails & main course. saw fine backs with ship in sight to
 leeward Middle Port moderate breeze latter part moderate to breezy
 & with snow at 7 A.M. hauled ship to the NW sounds this day latter part
 long 181° 47.8 E
 long 82° 38.40 N
 long 82° 150.25 S

Wednesday April 7 1852

This day moderate breeze at 11° E with thick cloudy weather
 headed N 11° E in two reef top sails & courses at 2 P.M.
 saw fine backs the side have returned to duty except
 J Smith & J Brown. Middle Port light breeze after the course
 N 8 with all drawing sail set latter part the same fine backs
 lat by obs 38.25 N log 134° 18.8

Thursday April 8 this day moderate breeze at N 8
 at 4 P.M. out of air chose a right whale with ant-sheeps
 at sunset come on board took up the port middle Port
 kept at N 8 light breeze latter part light breeze with passing squalls
 of snow at 10 A.M. saw a right whale using Finch to whalers
 lat by obs 39.51 N log 135° 35.8

Friday April 9.

This day commences with light breeze at N 8 E 48°
 with all drawing sail set Middle Port the same latter
 part strong breeze at N 8 with snow heading 88° sounds this day

Saturday April 10 lat by obs 40° 10 N log 137° 20.8

This day commences with strong breeze at North heading 88° E
 at 4 P.M. hauled the light sails saw a sail to leeward two men
 sick J Smith & J Brown middle Port moderate breeze at N 8°
 heading 11° E at latter part the same at 6 set all drawing sail
 at 9 A.M. saw the Island of Nippon bearing by compass East
 first leggins sounds this day calm lat by obs 40° 54 N'

long 139° 00 S

On the Japan Sea working North towards the Straits
Remarks on Sunday April 11 1852
This day commences with light breeze NNE at 4 P.M.
Each ship to the W. at sunset the wind less 12 leagues middle
Part moderate breeze at 1 P.M. tack'd ship to the N.E. In the Part
moderate breeze at NNE at 6 A.M. the Island of Hosima bore S.E. at
15 miles the Island of Nippon & Matsushima in sight soon this day

Lat 41.21 N Long 140° ac 8

Monday April 12 this day moderate breeze at SW course ENE
at 1 P.M. entered the straits of Tonga with all sail set at
6 P.M. the the south head of the Shanty Bore south the north
head bore NNE out 12 miles middle Part light breeze at N course
East to the Part the same at 6 A.M. the south east Point of Matsushima
Bore NNE 64° 8 leagues at 8 A.M. hump Backs & fin Backs
sawed this day last by ab 41.80 N long 142.40 E

Remarks on Board Ship Gardner in the Pacific ocean

Tuesday April 13 1852 This day commences with moderate
breeze from N to South course ESE at 6 P.M. the south East
Point of Matsushima Bore & compass is now less 14 leagues and hump
Backs middle Part light breeze at South East Part the
same at 8 A.M. hump to the top gallant sails & flys
at 10 saw a sail leeward at midday saw hump
Backs bears this day Lat 41.14 N Long 144.30 E

Wednesday April 14 1852

This day strong breeze NNE at 2 P.M. strike the
Rock Mopan Tufin of Red Bedford on which this
~~Spotted~~ Cetaceans went at South Coast 30° N E latter Part
wind at SW course NNE 8 degrees last by ab 42.38 N Long 142.55 E

Thursday April 15

This day commences with light air at 88 bearing NNE 8
at 5 P.M. shut in by thick fog at East 2 men sick
yet I Smith & Son's middle Part moderate breeze
at 158° course NNE 8 with Part the wind at SW with thick fog
at 9 P.M. the fog lighter at 11 P.M. saw a right whale going quick
to the westward going to port to lower for him last by ab 43.19 N
Long 142.55 E.

Friday April 16 1852

This day commences with wind at 55 N & clear at 30 P.M. it
shut in a thick fog ship under all three top gallant sails & flys yet
middle Part hazy weather latter Part wind at west course NNE
saw 18 this day last by ab 44.36 N long 151.10 E

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of New

Saturday April 17 1852

This day commences with light airs & calm course NNE
with all drawing sail set looking sharp for whales
middle Port light haze at 5:58 lat the Port light hours at 6:58
with thick fog heading NNE sounds set by the 45th Lat Long 148° 152.2°

Sunday April 18 1852

This day commences with light haze at NNE with rain having
NNE at 2 PM hauled the light sails at 5 hauled the main
sail the mercury standing 29.4 middle Port strong haze of the same
ship & Starw NNE & took two up in the top sail latter part
strong haze at 7:50 AM at 8 AM set the main sail at 10 AM then
one up out of the main top sail sound set by the 46.5° N Long 153.5° S

Monday April 19

This day commences with strong haze at NNE course NNE
inward single reef main top sail two reef fore & main at 6 PM
hauled the main sail & full Barometer standing at 29.4
middle Port strong haze latter part the same at 6 AM set
the main sail set by the 48.25° N Long 158.150° S

Tuesday April 20 this day fresh gales at WNW course
NNE under two reef top sails at 4 PM hauled the main
sail & main top sail at 6 close reefed the fore top sail
of Smith & J Brown sick middle Port fresh gales at 10 AM
hauled the fore sail & ~~were~~ huffed to the wind at 9 AM
latter Port the same at 10 AM saw a ship lying too near
close reef main top sail sound set by the 48.30° N Long 159.36° S

Wednesday April 21

This day commences with fresh gales at WNW lying too
near close reef main top sail & main square at 1 PM
more ship to the N at 4 steep sail in sight heading to the
North middle Port strong haze latter part more moderately
at 7 AM cleared the sh of ice on the rigging & set the fore sail

Thursday April 22 this day commences with strong haze at
WNW course NNE at 2 PM set of the fore & main top sail & close
hauled from the ship Brooklyn of New London & ship Virgina
of Roger Town middle Port fresh gales from the same ship latter
part the same however the fore & main top sails

set by the 50.36° N Long 163.12° S

Bedford in the North Pacific Ocean Bound North

Reaches us on Friday April 23 1852

this day commences with strong Breeze at west course N by E
at 5 PM set the fore main top sail close hauled hove up
N frequent snow squalls they were thick & bright & 30 sec
& with middle part light breeze set all running sail with part
Calm broke out in the after half for provisions & water took abt 52.5

Saw five Books & Grampus

Saturday April 24 this day light was at east course
N with a breeze drawing sail set middle part light breeze
latter part fresh gales at 8 AM heaving & close before the top sail at
5 AM hoisted the main sail & jib & light sail at 9 AM
hoisted all sail to a close reef main top sail & main jib &
sails with grand 53.13 N long 164.40 E

Sunday April 25 1852

this day fresh gales from the south by E at 1 PM were
shifted to the S at 6 AM were ship to the east middle
part moderate breeze at south latter part fresh gales set the main top sail
& fore sail but at the part 10 AM by double altitude was 53.00 N long 164.54 E

Monday April 26 lat 53.59 N long 164.57 E

this day commences with fresh gales at
S by heading SSW at 3 PM kept by S with main & main top sail
& fore sail and a sail at sunset hauled the main top sail & hove to the
wind middle part strong breeze latter part the same at 4 AM kept
east at 8 kept off N & set all drawing sail at 11 AM saw a sail
bearing North soundly this day set by abt 53.41 N long 167.05 E
finished the steering gear at 9 AM

Tuesday April 27 1852

this day commences with moderate breeze at SW with strong
squalls of snow at 3 PM saw Copper Island bearing by compass
from N by W 8 deg E bearing course N 8 deg E at 6 PM the
land dist 6 leagues at sunset a bark to the north of us
middle part w. 8.5 deg E with light winds Copper Is dist 4 leagues
& bark insight sounds this day lat by abt 54.25 long 168.00 E and then sighted
going toward land

Wednesday April 28 1852 this day light breeze at south course N by E
exchanged signals with with a bark at sunset the land dist 6 leagues
bearing from S to west middle part light breeze latter part light breeze
at 10 AM with snow three sail insight exchanged signals with course N
bark published in the alexander coffin soon to this day but by abt 55.25
long 168.80

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New
Thursday April 29 1852

This day commences with strong breeze at NNE heading
NNE with PM hoisted the light sails & took two reefs in
the top sails & sail in sight middle part light breeze
little part moderate breeze at NNE heading S at 9pm spoke the
man of New Bedford 5 months down two more in sight
lat 50° 55' 20" N long 165° 50" E

Friday April 30 this day commences with moderate breeze
at NNE heading NNE three ships in sight at 2 PM saw
humpback middle part light haze with snow falling & light
breeze at south compass NNE at 10pm hoisted the light sails & took two
reefs in the fore & main top sails for ships in sight & a hump back
lat 57° 07' N long 168° 00' E

Saturday May 1 1852

This day commences with light breeze at S course NNE with
clear weather at 4 PM it came on to snow at 6 PM hoisted
the main sail & jib & close hoisted the main top sail
middle part light breeze little part the same at 6 PM more ship
to the SSW hoisted the fore & main top sail two ship in sight
with light weather scales lat 57° 45' N long 168° 20' E

Sunday May 2 This day wind at S thick snowy weather
at 10 AM saw a fisher whale to windward ship near close by
Whale & man top sail & fore sail heading NNE part
more ship to the south little part wind at 2 PM saw a polar whale
going to windward ships in sight at 10 PM spoke the ship enterprise of
New Bedford 9 months 200 lat 58° 08' N long 166° 00' E

Monday May 3

This day commences with strong breeze at east NNE at 2 PM spoke the Washington of New Bedford nothing this season.
6 ships in sight at 3 PM a sailor on board too rough to lower his
sail up to the wind heading S & was two reef topsails & jib thick
snowing weather middle part fresh gale at 5 PM heading SWS
little part the same big too bly at 57° 30' N long 166° 30' E

Tuesday May 4, 1852 this day commences with strong breeze
at NNE heading east near close reef main top sail & fore sail
thick weather at 8 AM more ship to the NNE & by too near close
by main top sail both part more moderate & the fore & main top sails
& fore sail at 8 were reefed to the SSW at 10 AM more ship to
the SSW lat 50° 59' N long 165° 25' E

Bedfords to the North of Beringe Septembe 1852

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 5 1852

This day light was at N.E to N.W heading N.W in or close top sails & courses & jib & sail in sight frequent fine spouts middle port light turned latter port light air saw fin backs of whale in sight last hds 57.612 long 164.49 E

Thursday May 6 1852 light air at S.E heading S.N.E & ship's insight at 5 A.M. saw two ships west after Bow heads but without sails middle port light kept up with the main top sail aback latter port fair light keeps at south 25 ships in sight some chancy whales at meridian but of for whales but with out success last hds 58.09 N long 164.46 E

Friday May 7

This day light breeze and calm at 2 P.M. came into port & took up the boats spoke the ship knownes of N.B nothing this season at 4 thick snow storm middle port light keeps latter port light keeps at north heading west at 9 A.M. saw the Island of Kerginskiy being by Nolomps 1st 9 leagues likewise the main land being w 8 ships insight some of them amongst vehicles at meridian saw no ship take a whale last hds 58.07 long 164.15 E

Saturday May 8.

This day I light breeze at N.E turning in for the land 15 ships insight chasing whales at 6 A.M. put off for a whale but could not strike come on board & took up the boats spoke the large was being turn by marshan nothing this season at 3 P.M. spoke the brigton of Bedford not being this season friend the port fair latter went in hand & lizzer at 6 O'clock for whales did with out success came on board & took up the boat at 10 A.M. again with out success to meridian took up the boats last hds 57.615 N long 163.50 E

Sunday May 9 1852

This day commences with light breeze at N.W heading off shore at 3 P.M. out of for whales but could not strike come on board & took up the boats six ships in sight at 6 P.M. put off again & struck & followed the whale took him along securat 10 P.M. took in sail were ship off shore & get ready for cutting middle port fair latter part the same at 6 A.M. commenced cutting boats this day but long last hds 57.10 E

BB



Remarks on Monday May 10 1852.

This day commences with light breeze & fair weather and began
in hoisting at 4 P.M. finished at this & steered south to the ESE
commenced getting ready to sail this sail in sight Middle port
fair latter part the same at 7 AM commenced hoisting at 8 AM
set off for a while with out success at 10 came on board
& took up the boats at 11 AM set off again without success
at meridian came on board & took up the boats last by the 1

Tuesday May 11 1852 this day light breeze at 11 AM 100 fms sight
Ship heading E by N under top sails & courses employed in hoisting
middle port last haul at 1 P.M. Nor. & the same employ in hoisting
the mercury standing at 29.2 found the fore & main top sail & jib
at meridian it came on to snow & blow hard huff 57.30
Log 166.00 8

Wednesday May 12

This day strong breeze at N by W took snow storm at 2 P.M.
Cooled down the works at more moderate with clear weather
commenced hoisting again middle port fair later but fair
strong breeze at N by W ship to the port & employed in hoisting
last by the abs 57.17 N long 166.12 E

Wednesday May 13 this day commences with strong breeze at 1 P.M.
at 4 P.M. finished hoisting at 5 P.M. passed a reef called off the
Coral. Ship lying under close reef main top sail middle port strong breeze
latter part the same at 7 AM found all sail & staves & yards bare.
Sett command stowing down sail in the main hold
Sails last by abs 57.20 N long 167.00 S

Friday May 14 1852

This day commences with fresh gales at W by S lying East at 1 P.M.
finished stowing the larboard side of the main hold & huffed to the
wind to the North sail & ship steering to the SSW at 6 P.M. off the
William Hamilton of N' Bedford nothing this done on middle
port, strong breeze latter part the same heading to the N by E under reef
out at 7 AM commenced running down sail in the main hold
on the larboard side so as this day two sail in sight huff 56.48

Saturday May 15 1852 Log 167.35 S

W.W. at 3 P.M. finished stowing all in the main hold at 5 P.M.
were ship to the N by E under two reef top sail & jib middle port strong
breeze latter part the same at the main sail employed in scraping down
& down this day last by abs 57.41 N long 168.02 S

Ship Condor to the North of Behring's Island 1852

Remarks on Board Sunday May 16 1852

This day commences with moderate bays at 8 A.M. bearing N. about two my top sail was up & fill at 1 P.M. saw a ship bearing S.E. at 2 P.M. saw a fine back thru our side we then took basket & groan in 1.16. just fair & t. moderate & cold before ship to the W. we had a moderate sea the fly fish & shook the reefs out of the jib & main top sail & main bays but by ab 57° 43' N. long 167° 21' E.

Remarks on Monday May 17

This day commences with strong bays at 8 A.M. bearing W. at 2 P.M. took two sets in the top gaffs down the fly & jib at 4 hours the main sail & fill bearings w. close up to the sun a top sail was up & moderate later half light winds & some dull & tempestuous in preparing the mining machine sat by ab 56° 57' N. long 166° 15' E.

Tuesday May 18 1852

This day light winds & calm one ship in sight some groundswells at 6 P.M. a light air at S. course N.W. at 11 P.M. spoke the ship seen of Warren I believe this season better part light bays at 86° course N.W. at 6 AM saw a Polar whale again so fast to lower for him. soon as this day but by ab 57° 18' N. long 165° 6' E.

Wednesday May 19 1852

This day light bays at 8.30 starting N.W. some groundswells the ship Bear in sight in middle part light bays at 8.30 starting N.W. latitude part west bays at NW. starting in for the land 5 ships in sight one of them to Bowline at 11 AM a Polar whale spoken but by ab 57° 46' N. long 164° 10' E.

Thursday May 20 This day light bays at N.W. at 1 P.M. saw but off port Polar whale but with out success at 3 P.M. came on board & took up the boats at 11 AM out of again with out success at 1 P.M. came on board & took up the boats 8 ships in sight & the land bearing N.W. dist 40 leagues middle part fair but out light bays at SW. at 6 AM saw the ice kept of N.E. 5 ships in sight at 11 AM saw a Polar whale but off all boats in chase without success spoken other day but by ab 57° 50' N. long 164.00 E.

Friday May 21 This day commences with light airs & calm at 1 P.M. came on board got dinner & put off again after the same whale but without success at 4 P.M. came on board & took up the boats land dist 10 leagues & said in sight middle part calm latter part light bays off east heading N.W. the land & 8 ships in sight seen as but by ab 57° 50' N. long 164.45 E.

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of Saturday May 22 1852

This day commences with light breeze at ESE steering different courses looking for whales at 2 PM spoke the cutter de la Pointe of Havre noting this season at 6 spoke the steamer of Havre 9 ships in sight & one of them abeam the long dist 11 leagues to the NW Middle Port fair to the Nort much the same 14 ships insight & sailing at 9 AM out of in chase of a whale with out success at 11 came on board & took up the boat sounds set by oars

57.22 W log 165.00

Sunday May 23 this day light breeze at SW heading SSE
the land dist 12 leagues the sea insight bearing from west to NE
at 6 AM put off for a whale struck killed him & took him along side at 9 AM & steered of North to clear the NW middle Port light breeze at NW & clear weather at 4 PM commences sailing spoke the Bark Empire of New London noting this season same as this day lat 57.07

log 165.108



Monday May 24 1852

This day commences with light breeze at S at 2 PM finishing cutting at 5 PM got 5 barrels of Beef & 5 barrels of Pork from the Bark Empire of New London the cutter insight noting this season saw a ship to leeward cutting 6 ships insight two reefs the topsails latter part strong breeze at NNE at 7 PM speak the brig of Bedford noting this season at 10 spoke the Bark Black Warrior of Altona noting this season same as this day lat by obs 57.09 164.40 & employ on sailing

Tuesday May 25 1852

This day strong breeze at NNE heading NNE at 4 PM saw the same 6 ships dist bearing NW at 6 were ship in the East arm & hand'd the main top sail up hoisted in sailing one ship insight middle Port strong breeze close hauled fore & main topsails cooled down the try works with the port gaffs at NNE with snow one sail insight over as this day

lat by obs 57.02 N log 165.30

Wednesday May 26

This day strong breeze at NW heading NNE with close reef main & main top sail at 2 PM commenced hoisting middle Port strong breeze at 4 PM NNE heading N after Port strong breeze from the same employed in hoisting a bark insight to 10 more ship to the west sounds this day lat by obs 57.07 N

log 165.40

New Bedford to the North of Bharings 246 05-2
Remarks On Board Thursday May 27 1852
this day light breeze at a head's ~~out~~ at 11 PM Paged
a ship sailing to the N & S shore one reef out of the top sail
employed in hoisting at 9 AM finished hoisting middle part
light breeze at issue heading N the latter part from Lat 57° 4' E
broke out in the after hold to Run down oil two cts 57.04
in light employed in running down oil barrels but by cts 57.04
Lat by ab 57.09 Log 164.40 8

Remarks on Friday May 28th
this day commences with moderate breezes at south
employed in running down oil in the after hold at 5
PM part of fore & middle top sail with out reefs at 7 AM
on board I took up the boat hoisted up the tackles for the
night tide but light breeze at issue the latter part of the same
at 4 AM commenced running down oil in the after hold
at 8 finished running down oil & stored off with provisions
Lat by ab 57.09 Log 164.30

Remarks on Board Saturday May 29

This day commences with strong breeze at south sailing N by E
under the reef top sail employed in scraping - 3pm at 3 PM
saw five backs & spoke the Bark Harvest of N Bedford passing
this season middle part light breeze at 5 PM hoisting out of the part
& moderate breeze at east course WNW saw a number of five backs

Saw 60 this day lat by ab 57.08 N Long 164.40 E

Sunday May 30 1852

This day commences with strong breeze at N & steering W at 4 PM.
Saw the land bearing NW dist 5 fms at 6 PM saw the Lee
dist 1 mile the land dist 5 miles tack & steer East
wind at North middle part thick fog lying with the fore top sail
aback latter part fog at 7 PM spoke the Bark Venice of London
passing this season at 10 saw a Polar whale too thick to lower
down this day lat by ab 57.05 N Log 164.20 E by ab

Monday May 31 1852

This day commences with light breeze at east with passing
squalls of fog at 7 PM out of fore & middle vehicle struck but
the harpooners lay out & we saw no more of the whale cannot
see him I took up the boat saw another out off with out
reefs at 10 PM saw the land & took up the boat through fog
tacking & retacking middle part thick weather tacking & jibbed
latter part light breeze at 11 PM saw the land bearing from N to SSW
heading in shore at meridian the land dist 3 leagues
Lat by ab 56.52 E Long 164.000 8

Granted the whole print off herein as the property
of George L. & he shall be sole printer thereto.

The Starboard

Remarks on Tuesday June 1st 1852 Ship

Tuesday June 1st 1852

This day continues with strong breeze at NNE at 1 P.M. struck to the NNE two ships in sight at 4 P.M.
Saw hump backs to leeward at 6 the land bore SSW & it
was 3 hours two ships in sight made out light bays with passing
squalls of snow took two rags in the top sails latter part fair were
ships in sight 10 set all running sail the land & 4 east in sight
and a number of fin backs last log abt 47.04 N long 163.50 E

Wednesday June 2^d

This day light breeze at south at 4 P.M. saw a whale while Port
of N.E. boat in chase without success at 6 came on board & took
up the boats a number of fin backs in sight the land &
4 ships middle port at 9 A.M. saw a whale Port off struck
& got him. I got him along side at 10 1/2 o'clock & shortened sail
for the night with east wind - began at 16° at 6 P.M. commenced
cutting at 10 spoke the ship washing ton of oil Harbor &
whales this season at meridian finished cutting last log abt 57.07 N

Thursday June 3^d

This day light breeze south with thick fog heading
W 80° under top sails employed in getting the boats ready
for a whale middle port light bays on the foggy were ship to the
N.E. latter part thick fog at 6 P.M. commenced cutting at 7 spoke
the horses of pair Hove same whale this season were ship to
the SSW wind at east lower by Aft 57.10 N long 164.05 E

Friday June 4^d

This day light breeze at S.E. with fog at 2 P.M. were ship to
the E. employed in hoisting ship under top sails Middle Port
thick hairy foggy weather passed a ship at 10 P.M. latter part
strong breeze at S.E. heading 16° at 11 AM. in the hoisting
sails this day lost Aft 57.25 N long 164.04 E

Saturday June 5^d

This day thick fog wind S.S.E. heading N at 9 A.M. were
ship to the N.E. ship under top sails thick over the
at 9 P.M. were ship to the N.E. middle Port the same latter Port
light bays from the land on the thick fog set whole top sails
main top sail & fly sail down at 9 P.M. 57.30 N
long 165.00 E

Condor to the North of Behring's Island 1854

Remarks on Board of Condor June 6 1854

this day light began at 5 A.M. with thick fog ship under ~~the~~
topsail top sails. Main top gallant sail & fly sail
unboxed in scraping bone at 4 P.M. finished scraping bone
and harpoon back at 6 were ship to the eastward
midgallant thick fog with port the same at 4 AM commences
breaking out in the ~~middle~~ later to run down oil not 8 were
ship to the south turned to the west saw the day expelius in
running down oil lat by ab 57° 40' N long 164° 40' E

Monday June 7 1854

this day light began at 5 A.M. ship under topsails
at 6 A.M. finished running heavy oil & stowing back
the provisions middle part light house with thick fog
in the part light houses at 8 AM they fog lighter saw fin backs
souls this day no one sick all in good health
Lat by ab 57° 57' N long 165° 38' E

Tuesday June 8 1854

this day light began at North 10° course S W at 5 A.M.
out off coast to whale docks shot three men on board
Dashed up the broad sheet and in thick fog ship left to the
wind to the westward middle part light house with foggy
course 108° W with signals of fog last port wind
fog houses lat by ab 57° 32' N long 165° 20' E

Wednesday June 9

this day light began at 5 A.M. with thick fog
shot two ships at 6 AM. harpoon backs at 7 A.M. the
ship daily comes at 8° Bedore this in behalfe this reason
middle part light house at 8 A.M. at 2 PM saw the land
first 10 houses land on a latter part light house at 8 AM
harpoon signals ship right at 10 were ship off shore
souls this day thick fog lat by ab 57° 41' N long 164° 20' E

Thursday June 10 1854

this day commences with light from at 5 A.M. heading 46° by S. port
all driving sail set thick fog Middle part house the light
sail hauled up the compass lying with the fore top sail which
heading to the west latter part kept by wind at south
saw a number of fin backs seals this day lat by ab 57° 30' N
long 164° 40' E

Similars on Board Ship Conqueror

Friday May 11 1852.

This day strong brys at south steering N 84° & running N
S. Dugicks & Hump Backs at 4 P.M. hauled the light
ship haling up the course & steer'd N 2° thick foggy weather.
at 8 took low sun in the top sail & buff'd to the wind
Middle & latter Part thick weather wind at SSW bends L
Lat by Act 58.00 long 165.8

Saturday June 12

This day commences with strong brys at SSW with rain
heading east at 4 P.M close up to the main top sail & hauled to
the fore top sail & main sail middle Part strong brys
with thick fog with Part high & brys went foggy 6 P.M.
Lat by obs 58° 10' N long 166° 00' E

Sunday June 13 1852

This Day commences with light aks at N 28 W
with thick fog ship under two reef top sails &
fore sail heading S by E Middle Part light brys at 8 A.M.
in the Port the same at 7 PM the fog lifted & kept off N
& set all sail saw a number of hump & fin Backs scores
Lat by obs 58° 23' N long 166° 21' E Chron 166° 45' 46' E

Monday June 14 this day comes in with light brys at SSW
steering N with all sail set leading sharp for Polar or Right angles
at 2 PM a fin back at 7 PM saw a light whale cut off in chase
but without success came on board & took up the Backs middle Part
light brys at last latter Part moderate brys at N 84° saw fin backs
steering N 8 with all sail set kept by obs 59° 44' N long 167° 30' E

Tuesday June 15 1852

This day commences with moderate brys at N 84° steering
N 8 said fin back the land intirely lost 15 to 17 leagues being
N to N 6° Middle Port fair course N 4° 48' with all drawing
sail set at 3 PM passed a ship steering N 8 latter Part the land
lost 4 leagues At 8 PM kept off 8 by N saw grampus & fin backs
scores Lat by obs 59° 50' N long 171° 10' E

Wednesday June 16 1852 this day moderate brys at SSW
course N 8 by N said fin back the land lost 20 leagues Middle
Part light brys with fog at 9 P.M. buff'd to the wind with
wind to the SSW with the fore top sail aback at 9 PM the fog
lifted saw a fin back last by act 59° 55' N long 174° 05' E

18 June

Sail Bedford to the North of Behring's

Remarks on Thursday June 17 1852

This day commences with light brys at 85°W course NNE
with all sail set at 10°W shot in with fogg at 4°N
lighted up nothing to be seen middle port moderate breezes
batten port strong brys at 86° course NNE at 8 AM took two caps
in the top sails & buffed to the wind with thick hazing weather
at 11 AM it lighted kept off NNE seen as this day but by 60°W

By 22°N long 178°44' E

Friday June 18 this day strong brys at SW across
NNE saw two esp top sails at 3 PM saw a fin back
middle port fair with port thick fogg bry with the fore top sail
dark sounds this day lat by 60°25'N long 178°82'W

Saturday June 19

This day light brys at E with fogg bry with the fore top sail
aback at 6 AM the fogg lighter more ship to the NW E. Boree
full the fore top sail put up for to shoot backs shot
5 at 8 came on board & took up the boat middle port
light brys at NNE heading Nly W. Batten port light brys at NNE
at 10 AM thick hazing weather saw a large body of ice hairy from
SW to NNE took ship to the east sooned thick fogg but by

Lat 60°55'

long 176°56'W

Sunday June 20 1852

This day commences with light airs & calm heading to
the south west thick fogg at 5 PM out of the shot grounds
at 7 came on board & took up the boats middle port
light brys with rain hazing east batten port light brys at NNE
at 7 AM more ship to the NW batten aback the fore top sail
bounced & got bottom at 80 fathom sounds this day lat by 60°50'N
long 176°40'W

Monday June 21

This day strong brys with fogg at 15 PM boree full the fore
top sail at 8 PM saw fin backs at 4 PM raised the main sail
main top gallant sail & fly fell at 6 more ship to the east
& took two caps in the fore & one in the main top sail middle
port light brys & clear with port light brys with fogg equally set all sail
sound this day lat by 60°36'N long 175°54'W

Remarks on Board ship Condor of New Bedford

Tuesday June 22 1852

This day commences with light breeze at NNE heading NNE with thick foggy squalls middle part light haze with fog at 10 AM tacked ship to the westward latter part light haze with fog tacked to the north sounds last by ab 61° 03' N long 176° 00' one seaman sick named Frank

Wednesday June 23

This day commences with light breeze at NNE leaving or thick fog it lights far & half hour & shuts down for 2 hours middle part light wind bearing to the north latter part much the same at 8 AM saw a ship to the north of us soon as this day with frequent squalls of fog last by ab 61° 03' N long 176° 30' W

Thursday June 24 1852

This day light variable wind bearing to the west northeast with all sail set one ship in sight middle part light breeze at west at 10 AM shut down thick fog before ship to the southward at 2 PM more to the north set all sail at 10 AM shut down a thick fog hauled up the courses & hove aback the fore top sail sounds this day last by ab 61° 05' N long 175° 35' W or 175° 30' W

Friday June 25 This day commences with light breeze at NW at 3 PM saw the ice to windward ship heading N under all sail saw nothing but ducks flying around the ship middle part light breeze at NNE bearing to the W latter part it lighter up kept of SSW at 11 AM shut down thick fog hove aback heading W last by ab 61° 10' N long 174° 40' W

Saturday June 26 1852

This day light breeze at S all sail set hove aback at 10 AM the fog lighter kept of SSW at 8 PM the fog shut down hauled up the courses sailing our way to the S middle part hove aback latter part light breeze at NNW heading SSW with fore top sail aback at 9 PM the fog lighter set all sail last by ab 61° 50' N long 174° 27' by the log 103.50

Sunday June 27 This day commences with light breeze at NNE at 2 PM saw a sail to the south of us at 8 PM struck the Brighton of New Bedford nothing this season middle part fog latter part light breeze at NNE course SSW at 9 PM saw some small vessels this day last by abt 60° 45' N long 172° 50' W

To the North of Bedequeys Isl. the 18th of mchewas 1852
Remarks on Monday June 28 1852

this day commences with light breezes at NNE near all sail
Carried S E at 10^{AM} said St Matthews Island bearing 81° E dist
8 leagues at 11^{AM} came down a thick fog near ship the
land dist 2 leagues bore too with the fore top sail aback
heading to the NW Middle Port Troy breezes at 9^{AM} took
two reefs in the top sail however the main sail & gaff both
Port strong increasing winds at 5^{PM} were ship to the E at 9
hours the fore & main top sail & lower ship to the NW
Ends with fresh gales set by abt 60.55^W long 173^W

Tuesday June 29

this day commences with fresh gales abt E Landing River
bearing 110° N. we set main top sail at 10^{AM} took the boats out
the upper Grinnell Middle Port fresh gales at 12^{PM} at 11^{AM} were ship
to the S latter part the same at 8^{AM} were ship to the NW sounds with
rain set by abt 61.05^W Log 382 184 00

Wednesday June 30

this day commences with fresh gales of 15.5E heading NW under losing
main top sail thick rainy weather mercury at 29 or Middle Port
more moderate we were ship to the S latter part light breezes with rain
at 9 were ship to the NW at 11 were ship to the E. & took reef top sail
sounds abt by 38 61.15^W Log 185 00

Thursday July 1 1852 this day light breezes at N.E. leaving E by
thick rainy weather ship over two reef topsails at 2^{PM} were
ship to the NW thick rainy weather middle Port light breezes
latter part the same heading NW shark the reef out of the top sail's
sounds this day thick fog set by abt 61.06^W long 177 40^W

Friday July 2

this day commences with light breezes at NNE heading
NW under whole top sails thick fog & has been for 29 days & I don't
know when it will clear off but you in hope soon Middle Port
it lit up a little latter part thick fog & clearing away NW
under all sail sounds but by double altitude 62 40^N

precisions

Saturday July 3 1852

this day commences with light breezes at WSW heavy rain
under whole top sails thick fog & has been for 29 days & I don't
know when it will clear off but you in hope soon Middle Port
it lit up a little latter part thick fog & clearing away NW
under all sail sounds but by double altitude 62 40^N

Log 178.05 W

Extracts of the Journals of Capt. with some notes

Remarks on Bedad ship Cossor of Mr Bedford
Sunday July 4 1852

This Day commences with light breeze at S^E & winds very
with all sail set thick hazing weather one man sick in mate
of boat saw a fine back middle port tack zig & retacking thick hazing
weather latter part light breeze at 5^E heading west at 8^W saw
very large flat of S^E bearing from the weather beam round a head
to the N^E Beam tack ship to the ENE saw a hump Back sand
at 50 fathoms middle bottom lat 41° 45' long 173° 00' W
July 4th 1852
light south alt 62° 45' W
D^W 62° 50' W

Monday July 5 1852
this day light breeze at 5^E steering by the wind with all sail set
weather fair to what we have had for one month so far
at 4 P^M saw a ship to the south of us middle part fair
at 1^{1/2} m^l shape the Brighton of N^E B nothing this season
with first Wm Davies Brighton in company last by alt 62° 50' N
long 176° 45' W

Tuesday July 6 1852

this day commences with light breeze at WSW course 10
N^E by E the Brighton in company middle part light breeze
at 5^W saw a ship to the south of us middle part fair
last by alt 62° 21' N^E long 178° 30' W

Wednesday July 7 1852 this day commences with light
breeze at S^E & course E by N^E with all sail set the Brighton
in sight John made sick middle part light breeze course E by N^E
latter part moderate breeze at west hazing under all sail thick
weather last by alt 62° 20' N^E long 168° W

Thursday July 8 1852 this day commences with light breeze
at NW heading by the wind at NW & Brighton in company
sounded at 6 P^M got bottom at 16 fathoms fine sand middle
part clear weather. tack ship to the south latter part the
same started S by N at 8 AM saw the land east 12 leagues
bearing by compass North at 11 AM tack ship to the WSW
Brighton in company sounded last by alt 61° 05' N^E long 187° 52' E
saw fine Backs gut bottom at 18 fathoms

Dear Cape St Mathew's July 9 Bound to Matthews
Remarks on Friday 9 1852

This day commences with light brys at NNE course SSW
by W the Brighton in sight going to take a look
round St Mathew's 236 m. abt. Port light brys latter
part wind at NW & thick fogg the Brighton in sight bearing

Saturday July 10 1852 set by abt 60° 12' N long 169° 10'

This day commences with light brys at NW & thick fogg
steering on a wind to the SW. W. all sail set Middle Port
light brys latter part light brys with thick fogg sounder got bottom
at 24 fathoms abt by abt 60° N long 170° as w.

Sunday July 11

This day light brys at NW heading WSW with all sail
set at 3 P.M. the fog lights saw hump Backs the Brighton
in sight but by double alt 60° 0' N long 169° 58' at 7 P.M. were
ship to the NW thick fogg middle Port light brys latter
Port light brys at 4 A.M. & char saw hump Backs the Brighton
in sight but by ab 60° 0' N long by obs 170° 0' W

Monday July 12 this day by Chron 170.10 W or 170.30
by the general to the WSW the Brighton in sight & clear
weather all sail set Middle & Port action sounder this
day but by ab 59° 48' N long 171° 10' W

Tuesday July 13

This day commences with light brys at ESE course
W & W the Brighton in sight at 6 P.M. saw St Mathew's 236 leagues
by compass SW & W first 12 leagues middle Port light brys steering for
the land back North strong brys at 8 at 9 PM Pass Cape upright
Cape on thick weather half a mile off shore took two reefs
in the top sails but by abt 60° 26' N long 172° 10' W

Wednesday July 14

This day strong brys at 8 with rain when two reef took
sails at 8 AM were ship to heading in shore at 10 were ship
of shore latter Port light brys with thick weather at 4 PM were
ship in shore & set all sail at 11 AM saw the land to seawards
bearing south first 12 miles but by abt 60° 27' N long 17

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of
Thursday July 15 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze & foggy
weather got 10 m tacks ship off shore land out 4 leagues
at 6 tack'd ship in shore thick weather trying to get
up to the dot to get some wood middle Port light breeze with
fog latter part the time tacking & retacking & retacking at 11 pm
Cape upright bore w out 3 leagues sound this day lat 60° 22' N Long 172° 21' W

Friday July 16 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze at West thick foggy
at 2 P.M. ~~got~~ ^{heaved} up to the NW at 3 the fog lighted at six
the land bearing east out 7 leagues tack'd ship in shore
middle Port fog at 2 P.M. tack'd ship off shore latter
part strong breeze with rain took in sail to a close
but main top sail hoisted by 8 A.M. Lat 61° 00' N 173° 00' W

Saturday July 17 This day commences with
moderate breeze at 8 heading NW & wind close out
main top sail thick foggy weather middle Port the
same at 1 P.M. wore ship to the WSW wind south latter
part strong breeze with fog banks but by 8 A.M. 22' N 173° 40' W
Long 172° 46' W

Sunday July 18 ^{open}

This day commences moderate breeze at 8 A.M. heading
with a northerly drift main top sail & fore sail thick
foggy weather a heavy swell from the south middle Port
strong breeze at 10 A.M. latter part much the same set all sail
stern to a N.W. wind this day but by 12 30' N 173° 08'

Monday July 19 This day moderate breeze at W SW & drizzle
weather come to NW at 1 P.M. saw the South Port of St. Lawrence
Island heavily covered compass 90° E at 6 the land bore N.E. dist 12 leagues
middle Port light haze saw 4 ships & two schooners with
light breeze saw 8 ships & some whalers out of in shore with an anchor
of 30 cwt some ships hoisting lat by obs 64° 15' N 174° 00'

During
the time
Voted & the whole
book sent off

Aliee Bedford Bound in to the strait of
Kerglay July 26 1852

this day commences very fine & clear at 8 A.M. out for whale chase until 1 P.M. came on board & took up the boats & went to the boat of day's harbour & whale this season middle part light breeze latter part strong & grey & number of whales in sight lessened to the west & not in chase until about 4 P.M. at 11 A.M. come on board & took up the boats saw as this day nearly 40 whales but enough were to bring to chase 4 ships in sight 20 miles but 34° 07' N. lat. 65° 10' miles

Saturday July 27 strong

this day commences very fine at 8 A.M. being under two sets main top sail though sea thunders of polar whalers in sight at 6 set the fore & main top sail & put off in chase of polar whalers but could not strike at the boat & come on board & took up the boats middle part calm at 11 A.M. put off in chase of whale struck one the line parted come on board & took up the boats at 6 Put off again without success at 9 come ashore & took up the boats at 11 Put off again without success & strike the land in sight got 20 miles & ships less

Thursday July 27 this day light breeze at 8 A.M. at three P.M. come on board & took up the boats 14 ships in sight 8 of them with whale on board the shyest whales that ever was such thing as striking them missed not from out off at 7 P.M. in shore but could not strike at 10 come ashore & took up the boats with part light breeze at 23 & at 8 A.M. put off for whales but could not strike come ashore & took up the boats 14 ships in sight some & boiling after chasing whales several lost by ab 65° 07' N.

Friday July 28 1852 this day commences with increasing wind at 8 A.M. heading N.E. by the wind rainy weather at 5 P.M. saw the land bearing N.E. by N. 65° 8' long 1 Leagues supposed it to be the same as 106 thick rainy weather two ships in company staying near the sea at 7 P.M. take to the south west middle part thick fog lasting every two hours & varying every hour with bottom from 25 to 30 fathoms latter part thick & steady 6 hours on the last two at minimum take to the west 84° lat. 65° 20' long 1

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of
Saturday Feb'y 24 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at south east
which kept ship under two top top sails & tacking & retaking
& running from 25 to 30 fathoms w^e to middle part the
same latter part light breezes at N thick weather spoke the Bark
Harvest of Fair haven w^e whale this season the dimmed &
insight set 15 miles sound this day side ships west

Sunday 25 this day light air at pm ^{Lat 66° 42' N}

at 2 Pm spoke the Oscar of Mattapoisett 2 whales
this season a number of ships aboarding spoke the crew
of Nancy 7 whales this season at 4 Pm set off for a whale
but with out success at 5 came onboard & took up the boat to
steer 88 to clear the land middle part light breezes latter
part calm at 9 pm picked up a dead whale & commenced
cutting the land in sight hearing N.E. drift in chase of whales
but could not strike home on board & took up the boats
shut down thick fogg sound employed in cutting.

Monday Feb'y 26 this day light breezes at 388 at 4 pm
finished cutting our ship to the S.W. with fogg lying with
the fore top sail abeam hoisted the top top sail & set the
run top Middle part light breezes at 1 pm Boreas pull the
fore top sail & wore ship to the E employed in hoisting at 3 pm
ship to the S.E. two ships one of them a boating compass bottom
at 26 fathoms at 8 pm the fog lighter sun east cape & the dimmed
Islands sound this day no old land set 3 leagues

Tuesday Feb'y 27 this day commences with moderate
breezes at south with passing squalls of fogg at 2 Pm took
ship to the western land in sight employed in hoisting
ship under whole top sail Middle part strong breezes at 88
at 8 Pm took ship to the east we took two rags in the top sail
latter part strong breezes employed in scraping snow at 8 am more
ship to the east 5 sail in sight lastly abt 66° 26' N long 169° 37' W

New Bedford in Bering's Strait ^{to the north}
Remarks on Wednesday July 28 1852
this day commences with strong breeze at 8⁰⁰ A.M. heading
to the E at 20° N saw 2 seals whales & ships in sight
at 4 P.M. shut down thick fog at 6⁰⁰ were ship to the west
ship under two reef topsails Middle Port moderate with Port
the same wore ship to the ENE at 4 AM Broke out in the fore
hull to stow down all at 8 the fog lighted three sail in sight
the last Cape bore S W by compass so as employed in running down
all but by obs 66° 41' N long by act 169° 15' W
Thursday July 29.
this day commences with strong breeze over true reef top sails
at 2 P.M. finished running down until it shut in thick fog
one boat steer off port with a bad eye at 5 took two keeps
in the top sail further Port light rays at 8 at 5 AM saw Cape
Prince of Wales bearing 85° E S 16 leagues distance this day
employed in setting up shrouds but by act 67° 30' W

Friday July 30.

this day light rays at 2 steering N by W the land in
sight at 5 P.M. kept at w by N the land being N by E
Middle Port light rays from the same Port two
sail to the Port light rays at 4 AM spoke the Bark
Pasco deoro of Valparaiso 3 whales this season
another sail in sight of the land bearing N by E 12 leagues
and a strag whale lat by obs 68° Long 167° 39' W

Saturday July 31 1852

this day commences with light air at 8 steering
N NW at 2 P.M. shut down a thick fog till to the
wind with the main top sail aback bearing S W
ship under all sail Middle Port light rays with fog
further Port the same at 7 AM spoke the Bark
Portuno of N Bedford 4 whales this season so as fly with
the fore top sail aback lat by obs 68° 25' N long 169° 00'

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of
August this day commences with light haze at South-
East Steaming NWW thick fog at 4 AM shut down
A thick fog at 5 the fog lighter at 7 thick fog density
83° W by the wind middle Port light haze both
Port much the same at 10 AM the fog lighter sun
2 sail set by at 68° 40' N long 169° 40' W

Monday August 2 AM. this 2d hours light haze
at 2 PM broke the Montezuma & Condor
7 whalers this season the George & Mary of 6 to 8 whales
both Port & sail in sight some very whales
set by at 68° 16' N long 170° 42' W

Tuesday August 3

this day commences with light air at N course 88°
12 sail in sight 4 of them a hailing at 5 PM out of for
whales without success at 8 came on board & took up
the boats middle Port fog latter light air & calm
12 sail in sight at 11 PM Port of for whales seen
set by at 67° 40' N long 171° 00' W

Wednesday August 4

this day commences with light air at 3 PM gave up
the chase & came on board & took up the boats
and the ship seen taken whale at 4 shut down a thick
fog middle Port the same latter Port light haze
with passing squalls of fog at 9 AM out of for whales
Chased until noon with out success come on board & get dinner
& out of again chased until 6 PM with out success come
on board & took up the boats saw five ships abiding
shut

set 67° 57' N

Thursday August 5 this day light air at 88°
Put off for whales with out success at 6 came on board
& took up the boats saw 5 ships a hailing shut down
a thick fog middle Port the same latter Port light haze
with passing squalls of fog at 9 AM out of for whales with out
success at 11 come on board took up the boats 13° sail in
sight sovres set 67° 41' N long 172° 42' E

New Bedford in The Arctic Ocean 1852

Remarks on Board Friday August 7 1852
this day commences with light breeze at N & E with
Passing squall of fog at 6 PM the fog lighter
Out of for whales among the ice 25 sail in sight
Saw the Bark Ann of Gay has four whales at 7 it shut
in which fog came on board & took up the boats
heared them firing of guns from some of the ships
for their boat Middle Port fair to the Port unployed
in chasing a whale among the ice & in the neighbour hood
of the ice sounds this day but 69° 30' N long 173° 00' W

Saturday August 7 1852

this day fair weather Out of for whales ceased until
6 PM come on board & took up the boats at the East & Out off
a gun struck a whale amongst the ice the line Parker
Come on board & took up the boats middle Port
light breeze dying off on the ice both Port light airs & fine
unployed in Chasing whales sounds 18 ships in sight
Lat 69° 42' Long 67° 30' N long 173° 00' W

Sunday August 8

This day commences with light breeze at N & E
Tacking & retaching Chasing whales but with out success
at 8 PM Come on board & take up the boats a number
of ships a boiling Middle Port light breeze with fog
both Port light airs & calm the fog lighter Out of in chase
of whales but with out success come on board & took up the
Boats shut down or thick fog but by Lat 68° 40' N

Monday August 9

This day commences with light air at East thick fog
at 5 PM the fog lighter Out off in chase of whales
at 9 AM come on board & took up the boats from the
ship George of New Bedford 6 vehicles this season made
Port light breeze both Port light breeze got over causing for
whales 35 ships in sight at 9 PM shope the ship Europa
N New Bedford 18 vehicles sounds Lat 69° 20' N long 173° 12' W

Tuesday August 10

This day light breeze at 8 AM & lat 1 PM East off from whales
but saw no more of him took up the boats at 4 PM again
but saw nothing Middle Port light haze with Port
the same saw a number of ship Boiling sounds this day
Lat 68° 45' N long 173° 25' W

Remarks on Board of ship Cossander

Wednesday August 11 1852

This day commenced with light breeze at 88°
at 1 PM saw the Ice heavy ~~W.W.~~ S.E. 2 miles
were ship to the N.E. to sail in sight & course of hoisting
saw a whale & going to windward which made
part light breeze at 88° at 4 PM Put off in chase
& whale at 10 struck at 2 PM took the whale to the
ship & commenced cutting at meridian finishing
4 sail in sight & hoisting last by 10 PM

Thursday August 12

This day light breeze at N heavy W.W. set
the fore top sail at 3 PM Put off in chase of a
whale but he had too many lickerons come on board
& took up the boat middle Port fair Put off in chase
of a whale which at 11 PM came on board & took up the boat
further off strong breeze at south took two raps in the top sails
16 ships in sight so as this employment in hoisting last by 10 PM
long 173° 40' w

Friday August 13 this day commenced with moderate
breeze at N heading N.W. under two top top sails 18 ships
in sight employing in hoisting middle Port of light breeze
from the same further west light breeze at N heading S.E. employing
in hoisting & ships in sight so as last by 10 PM long 174° 00'

Saturday August 14 1852

This day light air & calm at 4 PM finished hoisting
ship under top sails & main top gallant sail 16 ships in
sight at 6 PM saw the Ice heavy south middle Port
light breeze at 8 steering on a wing to the N.W. at 4 AM were
ship to the SSW spoke the Bathurst mer 194° 00'
at 9 AM saw the Ice took ship to the N.W. employing
in hoisting down all in the hold board last by 10 PM

Sunday August 15 1852

This day strong breeze at a heading N.W. at 4 PM finished
hoisting down all & took two raps in the top sails middle Port
fair further Port light breeze at 88° heading to the west to the
N.W. at 11 AM spoke the Montezuma of St. London & whalers
seen on this day 9 ships in sight last by 10 PM long 173° 40'

1851

of Stee & Bedford in the Arctic Ocean
Remarks on Board Monday August 16 1851
this day commences with light bays at 8° heading
N E & land in sight at 3° on port of in chase of an
whole but with out success come on board & took up
the boats middle Port fair later port light bays at 8
at 6 AM took ship to the port ship the ship California
of W B 8 who is employed in scraping Bone at 11
finished scraping bone & went it below scenes thick
fog but by 4 PM 68.45° N long 172.26° E

Tuesday August 17
this day commences with moderate bays
with fog heading to the west with the fore top
sail luff back broke out in the after hole after
provisions middle Port strong bays at N lying
under close reef maine on top sail Recross N W by W
both Port strong bays at 4 PM took ship off & took the
ship Tybee of Stonington kept at 88° sounds this day
Lat 68.46° N long 173.00° E

Wednesday August 18 1851
this day strong bays at N starting 88.8 at 2 PM took
the Grandad at 6 PM 17 S E in sight on great
lucks apely one a loring middle Port strong bays
28° pink in sight before port fresh bays at 10 PM out of port
whale but it was too rough to do anything came on board
& took up the boats sounds lat by 67.42° N long 173.

Thursday August 19
this day strong bays at N heading W N E sand
a half a degree to windward too rough to lower for them
about 16 S E in sight ship under two reef top sail middle
Port fish gales at 11 PM were ship to the NW E with
port much the same at 4 AM hoisted the fore & main top
sail a number of ships in sight lat by abt 67.39° N

long 172.40° W

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

Friday August 20 1852

This day commences with fresh gales at N.W.
Sailing under two m^r main top sail heading N.W.
5 ships in sight a number of scrap whales around the
ship Middle Port the same latter Part more moderate
Wore ship & set the fore sail no ships in sight sounds this
day set by abd 67.23 N Long 171.50 W

Saturday August 21

In this day 211 miles with strong breeze at NW
heading over the land in sight at 2 P.M. at 25 miles out set
the fore & m^r top sails at 6 wore ship to the N.W.
shook the reef out of the main & m^r top sail
set the main sail & gills 1/2 sail in sight Middle Port
strong breeze up the snow latter Port much the same
two polar whales going to windward leaching & detaching

Set by abd 67.38 N Long 171.20 W

Sunday August 22

This Day moderate breeze at NW with passing snow
Sailed 18 ships in sight at 2 P.M. tack ship to the
N.W. ship under top sail & courses middle Port calm
latter Port light breeze starting N.W. under all sail
at 10 shook the gills of N London 10 miles sound this day
set by abd 67.41 N Long 170.90 W

Monday August 23 This day moderate breeze at
83° E striking N.W. at 2 P.M. Put in charge of whale but
he went to port & did not strike him or load & took
up the boats spoke the Gen Scott of New London 12 whales
number of scrap whales in sight Middle Port fair breeze
with the top sail aback in the Port strong breeze at 83° E
starting W.P.W. at 9 AM spoke the Charles Price 11 whales
& the Wm Red 10 whales sound this day set by abd 68.43 N
Long by abd 172.40

of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean 1852

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 24 1852
this day commences with strong breeze at ESE course
w by C^o ship passed top sail 12 sail in sight saw
only one & a whaling middle part strong breeze at S
at 8 P.M took two reefs in the top sails & studding on a wind
to the NNE latter part strong breeze heading NNE 8 sail as
Lat 69° 50' N long 172° 30' W

Wednesday August 25

this day commences with strong breeze at East at
8 P.M spoke the wharf of Stonington 7 whales
at 3 wore ship to the ESE ship under two reef top sail
three sail in sight middle part light breeze latter part
much the same 12 sail in sight spoke the Brig Fisher
of N Bedford 7 whales sounds this day lat 68° 42' N
long 171° 40' W

Thursday August 26 1852

this day commences with light breeze at N & thick
foggy with the fore top sail aback heading to the S E
middle part light air & foggy visibility aback latter part light
air at N.E. at 10 A.M the foggy lighter kept off 8 sail sounds

Friday August 27 Lat 68° 20' N long 171° 50' W

this day commences with light breeze at N.E. steering S.W.
4 sail in sight middle part strong breeze latter part strong
breeze at N. at 6 A.M saw the bearing S.W. heading to the E
to the S.N.E. spoke the Brig of N Bedford 10 whales

sounds this day lat 67° 42' N long 172° 30' W

Saturday August 28 1852 this day commences with
strong breeze with thick fog & rain over the sea to leeward
steering on a wind to the eastward with whale top sails
& main top gallant sail middle part took two reefs in the
top sail. course the gale with part & strong breeze at N.W. heading
N.W. 12 sail in sight but 6. Ad 67° 50' long 172° 30' by next

Sunday August 29 1852

this day commences with strong breeze at N.W. heading N.W.
and took two reefs top sails & canvas 5 sail in sight middle
part took twice latter part strongly foggy weather spoke
the James of N.B. 13 whales sounds 4 sail in sight
Lat 67° 06' N long 171° 51' W

Remarks on Board of Ship Golden Wednesday August 30 1852

This day commences with light haze at NNE heading on a wind to the NW & thick hazy weather saw 2 young whales & 2000 fms at 4 PM Deyo & Co Bark a Cutting Middle Port light traps latter part the same seen a whale put off in chase with great success came on board & took up the boats spoke the & quotient of San Francisco 3 whales seen on this day thick fog lastly Lat 67 12' Long 179 25

Thursday August 31 this day light traps with fog
saw the Black Virgin of St. Landry 9 whales
Middle Port light traps with fog latter Part
the same sounds this day lastly ab 67.05 N

Wednesday Sept 1st 1852
this day commences with light haze at NNE &
thick fog at 5 PM the fog lighter saw ten sail
three of them a boating Middle Port clear saw the land
bearing SSW six & leagues Nth Port light traps 15 sail in sight a number
of Scrag whales in sight saw one steering S E lastly ab 67 09 N

Thursday Sept 2nd 1852
this day commences with light haze at N steering
SSW the land in sight three ships whaling ship under all
Sail Middle Port moderate breeze latter Part the same steering
in for the large Cape East in sight a great number of Scrag whales
in sight 5 sail seen on this day lastly ab 66 38 N Long 170 30 W

Friday Sept 3rd 1852

George Coza of Duty sick

this day commences with light haze at NW steering on
a wind to the NW & two sail in sight you know as which all
the whales are for we cannot see one. middle Port light traps
latter Part moderate breeze at south steering N by E over
Sail in sight saw four hawks lastly ab 67.12 N 167.50 W

Saturday Sept 4th this day strong traps at south steering
N by E & a compass saw some scrag whales & four hawks at 5 PM
saw the land on the american side of the sea mid 16.00 W
again latter Part fresh gale took 2 reefs in the top sails 4 sail in sight
lastly Lat 67.45 N Long 170.10 W

of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean ¹⁸⁵²
Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 5 1852
this day commences with strong wind blowing at 8500
heading to the west & by N at 1 P.M hoisted the main
sail & full fore & main top sail 4 sail in sight at 6 thick
rainy weather middle part moderate breeze latter part
the same at day light set all sail 33 ships in sight 7 of them
& hailing sounds this day but by 8 A.M. hup 169 S.W.

Monday Sept⁶ this day commences with moderate
Breeze at south Leaving us w 20 ships in sight some
of them & sailing at 6 P.M Out of us in chase of whalers
with out success at 8 come on board & took up the
Boats middle part strong breeze lying under small sail between
Point Mowat & buoys & fair at 8 AM out of us in chase of whalers
with out success at 11 come on board & took up the boats 57 ships
in sight Lby obs 68° 34' N long 171° 10' W

Tuesday Septth

This day commences with moderate bays at sunset
at 1 PM Part of in chase of whales at 2. it shot down thick
fog came on board & took up the boats at 3. the fog
lightened & whales going to windward quick a number
of ships a hailing middle part fair lat the part saw whales
Put off in chase but could not strike come on board &
take up the boats soon but by obs 68° 36' N long 172° 28' W

Wednesday Sept 8 this day commences with strong breezes
at 1 PM Put off in Chase of whales but with out success
at 4 came on board & took up the Boat to 10 sail in sight middle
Part strong breezes latter part moderate breezes but of no chase
of whales but could not catch come on board & took up the
Boats

Thursday Sept 9th

This day commences with strong breeze at 10 m. out of in
Chase of whales but without success come on to wind back
up the coast thick rainy weather broke the staircase of N.B.
10 a whale this season Middle Part light breeze with fogg latter
part strong breeze at 9 pm the fogg lighter and we were

Friday Sept 10 Lat 69° 05' N long 173° 00' W
This day commences with strong breeze at NNE stirring E by N
under two reef top sails at 6 h Cuff to the wind to the NNE
middle part fair better last strong breeze at 11 AM out off in
Chase of whalers sawed lat 69° 10' N long 173° 10' W

Remarks on Board of ship Condor of Saturday September 11 1852

This day commences with moderate haze at N^E at 2 PM give up the chase & come on board & took up the Beats at 4. But again it shut down a thick fog came on board & took up the Beats hauled the right sail took the Starboard anchor on the bow middle Part fair latter Part moderate breeze at 6 AM put off in chase of a whale but he went to windward came on board & took up the beats spent the two watches of N^E 12 whales seen & set by abt 68° 53' N Long 172° 48' W

Sunday Sept 12 New New fore claw garnets 2 1/2 inch bone

This day commences with moderate haze set all sail set at 9 AM put off for a whale with out success come on board & took up the beats 20 sail in sight middle Part calm latter Part calm & thick foggy weather but 69° N long 173° 50' W

Monday Sept 13 1852

This day commences with light air at S^E & foggy weather lying aback heading to the eastward middle Part light air latter Part light breeze at N^E with fog were thin to the NW at 8 the fog lighter saw a ship & two carcasses at 11 but w down thick foggy weather but by abt 68° 42' N long by the same 173° 50'

Tuesday Sept 14 this day commences with light haze at N^W heading to the N^W at 5 AM the fog lighter a little said a sail at 8 spoke the Chandlery Price of N 3 1/3 in miles this season invisible or Part fair latter Part the same said 15 sail sounds this day but by abt 68° 58' long 173° 26'

Wednesday Sept 15

This day commences with light haze & at N^W heading & a wind to the ESE said a number of mussel diggers 10 sail all working to the eastward all sail set middle Part fair latter Part the same A number of dray who were insight said a ship tows a whale seen as 12 sail in sight but by abt 68° 02' N 178° 14' W

Thursday Sept 16 1852

This day commences with light air & calm sea & ships & Boats not as often who go to sea middle Part light haze latter Part fair 26 sail insight on bent the main top gallant sail & to repair at 10 saw boats chasing whales sounds but by abt 67° 55' N long 172° 22' W

New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean ¹⁸⁵²
Friday September 17 1852

This day commences with light breeze at 8 & with all
sail set at 10m finish repairing the main topgallant
sail & bent it to the yard at 2 Put off in chase of a
Whale at 5 Come on board & took up the boats it seems hard
that we cannot strike a whale middle port fair with Port & the
same starboard ~~Port~~ ~~Strike the topgallant of the ship~~ down
downs this day but by 82 67.80 N long 170.65 W

Saturday Sept 18

This day light breeze at 8 & steering east all drawing sail
set at 6 A.M. strike the Lancaster of N.B. with this season
middle port fair lying with the fore top sail aback between
Port light braces with passing showers bent the fore top gallant
sail set the main royal yard aloft & set the sail down
this day but by 82 67.80 N long 170.00 land in sight

Reveille & breakfast & braces

Sunday Sept 19

This day commences with moderate breeze at 8 & now
steering 88⁴⁸ S the east Cape in sight ship with all drawing
sail set 3 sail in sight steering out of the sea like
an old man's middle Port lying aback with Port light braces
& when at 10 AM Put off in chase of a whale in company
with the Canton Packet & Lancasters boats without
success the waist boat got stuck by a whaler come
on board & took up the boats soon found set 3 braces
Cape east but by 82 66.15 N long 169.40 W

Monday Sept 20 1852

This day light breeze at 8 & steering once wind to the
S.W. three sail in sight & native boats come along side
with skins to sell middle port fair tacking & re-tacking
latter Port moderate breeze working up tacking to get
in the straits but by 82 66.15 N long 169.40 W

Tuesday Sept 21

This day commences with strong breeze at 8 at 10m
strike the Sally Anne of N.B. with this season
4 ships in sight bend first 6 leaguas at 4 took two reefs in
the top sail hand and the mainsail & jib in middle port
middle & bottom Port light passing winds set all drawing sail
downs this day three sail in sight but by 82 65.00 N long 169.40

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of Wednesday Sept 22 1852

this day commences with light airs at S E heading
S SW with all running sail set in sight working
to the South without below Middle Part calm late in the
light hours at N E tiring ESE the land set by leagues
Sail in sight some hump back sounds this day

Lat 3° ab 65° 47' N Long 169.00 W

Thursday Sept 23 this day light hours at N E tiring to the southward &
eastward with all running sail set at sunset Cape Orme
of walls bore N W by compass dist 3 leagues from away Rock
bore S W set 1 league thick rainy weather one sail in sight
Middle Part light hours course South with all sail set latter
part thick weather course S S W at 10 AM however the light
sails & took two raps in the fore & one in the main top sails
& hove to the wind to the last until sounds Lat 63° 10' N
Long 169°

Friday Sept 24 this day commences with strong breezes
at N E with rain ship near two raps fore & one reefed
top sail heading to the southward & eastward one ship
in sight at 7 AM the parachute at N E down & out of the straits
Middle Part thick weather with Part foggy setting SW by S set all
sail at midday the fog lighter saw St Lawrence Island
bearing 38° dist 3 leagues wore ship to the NW by ab 63° 42'
Long 171.66 W

Saturday Sept 25 this day commences with light hours at N E thick fog setting
N N W with all sail set at 5 kept off west bound out of the
straits bore more before top sail braces of three inch rope
and again top sail braces of 1 3/4 inch keeps fore top gallant
clewline of two inch rope.

Middle Part strong increasing wind saw the land & two sail
latter Part fresh gale hove the light sail & took two reefs in
the top sails at 4 AM hove the fore & main top sail &
close reefed the main split the fore sail about it & separated
it & bent it again but by 8 3° 10' N two part in sight

Sunday Sept 26 this day strong breezes at N N E worse
by 8 at 1 PM set the fore top sail two reefs struck
two reefs out of the main top sail & set the main top gallant
sail Middle Part strong hours latter Part set all running
sail struck 8 10 by 8 sounds but by Act 60 L 20 N

New Bedford in the Arctic Bound South
Remarks on Board ship London in the ^{see} Knights
Monday September 27 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze at N
course SW by W with all drawing sail set thick weather
Middle Port light breeze SSW & course SW latter Part
the same foggy weather SW wind hds & one sail took the
starboard anchor on the bow & on bent the chain &
put it below so endd but by Act 59° 36' N long 177° 50' W

Tuesday Sept 28 1852
This day 011111 m w with light breeze at NW E course SW
thick weather with all drawing sail set Middle Port
wind at NW course SW by W latter Part the same set aloft the
main top gallant staydly sail booms & set the main top gall staydly
sail Risen out the swinging booms but at 9 pm by breakable

Wednesday Sept 29
Latitude 57° 53' N
Altitude 57° 34'
Longitude 179° 00'
this day commences with moderate breeze
at NW W course SW by W with all drawing sail set
Middle Port light breeze at NW SW latter Part
light breeze at N set all drawing sail bands this day set by
Act 59° 36' N long 177° 50' W

Thursday Sept 30 this day commences with light
breeze at NW course SW by W with all drawing sail
set Middle Port moderate breeze at N E course SW by W
latter Part moderate breeze at N E with rain squalls on bent the jib
to repair soon after this day but by Act 59° 05' N long 173° 05' W

Friday October 1 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze at N course
W SW with all drawing sail set at 4 PM finished repairing
the jib & bent it struck a porpoise Middle Port moderate
breeze course SW with Part moderate breeze course SW & at 11 AM
11 AM saw the instance of allow one of the fox whalers being
8 1/2 compass set 6 leagues so as bent by ab 53° 09' long by ab 171° 20'

Saturday October 2

This day commences with moderate breeze at N course SW
with all drawing sail set with passing showers of rain at
6 AM the west end of allow bore by compass or best 11 leagues
Middle Port moderate breeze with part the back course SW
& bent the jib falling set to N wind course
set by 30° 50' N long 175° 36' W

Remarks on Board Ship Condor. of
Monday October 3 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at NNE
Course SSW with all drawing sail set at 10 AM about
the main top sail & repaired it & bent it again bent the
main top gallant sail & st. it Middle Port light breezes
bath Port light breezes at NNE bearing ESE towards this day

Meridiay October 4 bathy ab 49°36' long 175°40' E

this day commences with light breezes at NNE bearing ESE
with all drawing sail set Middle Port Moderate breezes
bath Port the same scenes this day bathy ab 48°18' N long 178°19' E

Tuesday October 5

This day commences with moderate breezes at NNE
Course SSW with all drawing sail set Middle Port
Middle Port light breezes bath Port the same scenes east
bath this day bathy ab 47°29' long 179 W

Wednesday October 6 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at NNE
Course SSW with all drawing sail set at 1 PM ESE
having winds shallower in the starboard parts near the Port
light breezes at NNE course east bath Port the same employed
in various duty of ship boards this day bathy ab 45°40' N
long 176°13' W

Thursday October 7

This day commences with light breezes at SSW bearing east
with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty minute
Port Moderate breezes at east bath Port strong increasing breezes
at east bearing NNE having the light sails & took two reef in
the top sails boards this day bathy ab 47°44' N long 176°52' W

Friday October 8

This day commences with fresh gales at east
at 1 PM were ship to the SSW at 4 hours the main sail
at 6 hours the full & close reefed the main top sail
Middle Port strong breezes bath Port the same scenes bathy ab
46°55' N long 174°30' W

Saturday October 9

This day moderate breezes at Port bearing SSW over the reef
top sails forgy weather middle Port wind at south bath Port
29°25' W wind at SW course east with all sail set employed in
ship duty bathy ab 46°15' N long 173°40' W than
there was by dawn 173°28' W.

W^ll^ll Bedford bound towards the Azores

Remarks on Sunday Oct 10 1852

This day commences with strong breeze at 88°W course East at 4^om hauled in the studding sails & hoisted the main Royal with the main Logub Back stay Middle Part fresh gales hove two reefs in the top sail at 2 Am split the fore sail by the West pack reefs at 86° at 5 Am hauled the main sail & jib luff up to ship lying to heading to the southward but the fore sail replaced it & hauled it again hauled the main top sail back to 86° 45' E but it again hauled the main top sail back to 86° 45' E long 169° 50'W

Monday October 11

This day commences with fresh gales at 86° at 2 Am hoisted one reef out of the main top sail running over two reef main top sail down by fore top sail & fore & aft course E 86° Middle Part fresh gales with Port in same seconds

Lat 46° 44' N long 169° 40'W

Tuesday October 12 this day commences with strong breeze at 86° course S by E 88° at 4 Am hoisted one reef out of the fore & main top sail & the reef & main top sail close began middle part strong breeze with more moderate not all drawing sail hoisted employed in ship duty

Wednesday October 13

Lat 46° 35' N long 161° 30'

This day commences with moderate breeze at 88°W course E by S 88° with all sail set at 4 P.M. sprung the fore top main & studding sail boom at 6 hauled in the lower studding sail middle part moderate breeze with Port the same at 9 A.M. carried away the main Royal mast & post above the eyes of main top gallant Rigging so as employed in fishing the starboard cut head Lat 46° 50' N

long 158° 26'W

Thursday October 14 1852

This day commences with strong breeze at 88° course S 8° at 4^om hauled in the studding sails & hoisted the fly sail employed in fitting a main top gallant mast middle part strong breeze with Port set all drawing sail employed in fishing cut head at 11 Am passing a Chilean ship steering to the eastward so as Lat 46° 24' N

long 155° 55' W

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of
Friday October 15 - 1852

This day commences with a whole sail brace at noon
staying S E at 4 P.M. sprung the fore top mast studding sail
Boat at 5 finished the Cut heads & steer'd S by E P.M.
Middle Port strong breeze with Port the same employ'd
in various duties of ship service lat by obs 35° 23' N long 155° 34'

Saturday October 16 1852 Long 155° 34'

This day commences with strong breeze at N course
S by E with all drawing sail set Middle Port
moderate breeze at N.M. with Port the same employ'd
in ship duty service lat by obs 32° 48' N long

Sunday October 17

This day commences with light breeze at N.W.
Course S by E with all drawing sail set Port the same employ'd
at 4 P.M. sawed sail bearing South Middle Port light breeze
with Port the same a ship in sight sounds lat by obs 30° 48' N

Monday October 18

Long 155° 17' W

This day commences with light breeze at N course S by E
at 4 P.M. sawed the ship's seine off N before 11 A.M. this season
Middle Port light breeze with Port the same don't afternoon
the main top gallant mast & sent up another & set all sail
Service Lat by obs 29° 20' N Long 155° 13' W

Tuesday October 19

This day light breeze at N course S by E with all drawing
sail set employ'd in washing Bone Middle Port
light air with Port the same employ'd in washing & drying
Bone sounds the seine in company lat by obs 28° 22' N

Wednesday October 20

Long 155° 10' W

This day commences with light breeze at N course S by E
at 4 P.M. finished washing Bone Middle Port light air
with rain with Port the same service lat by obs 27° 15' N
Lat by chron 155° 55' by chron 155° 10' W

New Bedford from the north towards the S^E
Thursday October 21 1852

this day commences with light airs at N-E employed in
dryig bone discovered that the fore yard is sprung across
the ship's hole course south with all sail set possible Part
light breeze at E course south with the same employe
in drying bone sands two men each by Cozze & to marras
but by ab 25° 24' N

Friday the 22 1852 this day commences by 153 55 fathoms
with moderate breeze at East course S by E at 25° 24' N by Chr
dryng bone & at it below middle part strong breeze
with Part the same employed in washing ship bottoms.
but by ab 22° 58' N long 154° 40' by Chr
154° 30' by marras

Saturday October 23 1852

this day commences with strong brash wind course
SW by S to with all present sail set mid at 4 PM
finishes washing ship outside middle part strong breeze
latter part the same at 3 AM the moon being SS w-e-est
& having kept off for the Passage at 10 PM saw the ships to
anchor number 6 ships in the offing

Saturday 23 this day commences with light breeze at
SW at 3 PM came to anchor in 15 fathoms of water
26 ships at anchor employed in washing ship outside & breaking
out in the fore hold & after hold to see what there was
beneath air

Sunday Oct 24

this day commences with light airs & fair two ships
in the offing latter part the same 7 ship came to anchor

Monday October 25

this day light air & fair weather sent a raft to shore
for weather & commandant Painty ship & at 8 AM sent John Kakku
John Kakku tea bucket Jack Hill money Sir Antonio Arrix
Antonio Madison & George Cozze on shore to be discharged
to the out fair sandes

Tuesday Oct 26 this day commences with light breezes & fair
at 10 AM got of a raft of twenty & stowed it below deck
Joseph Chappell & William Atler Wm. French master
William Hull Boat staved founds fair a number of ships come to anchor
sands this day

Remarks on Board of ship Condor of New Bedford
Wednesday Oct 27 1852.

this day commenced with fair weather one watch
on liberty got a raft of water barrels
discharged Mr Johnson the 2^d officer & paid him

Thursday Oct 28 this day commenced with
light breeze & fair employed in pumping down water
barrels get 10 barrels of meat from ship
^{Admiral}

Friday Oct 29 this day commenced light breeze
& fair got 25 barrels of meat from the olympia
Sundays ~~the 30th October~~ one watch on liberty

Saturday # 30

this day light air & fair sent ashore a try pot
three quills of manilla whale line got 10 barrels of
meat from ship Mineræa one watch on liberty

Sunday 31 this day fair weather with a light
air one watch on liberty & the rest fair winds

Monday November 1 1852

this day light air employed in blacking the horses
one watch on liberty & the rest with fair

Tuesday November 2

^{main} this day commenced with fair but a few rain
but a few tail & a fine wind got two bushels of oyster shells

Wednesday 3 this day commences with fine weather
but a few rain with a strong haze at North

Thursday November 4

this day commences with strong haze on the fair weather
took on board 40 barrels of dried potatoes & 300 bushels
getting ready for sea soards

At the Sandwich Islands November 1852

Friday Nov 5

This day commences with fair weather all ready for sea at 10 AM two men came aboard that the Captain had shipped 8.0.000 fair weather.

Saturday 6 this day commences with light winds about N.E. at 5 AM two men came off the Captain had shipped 4 seaman & one boat & other Middle Port fair better Port moderate trade at 9 AM put under way Lancaster in company & stood out to sea.

Sunday November 7

This day commences with moderate trades wind steering for shore at 8 AM Wahoo here was with 40 miles Lancaster in company Middle Port fair better went the same being off & on at other hours captain went on shore

Monday November 8

This day commences with light bays at East by 10 AM at Wahoo Middle Port the same after Port much the same at 10 AM sent a boat on shore for the Captain sends his self on

Tuesday November 9

This day commences with light bays at 8 AM being off & on at Wahoo at 6 AM the west wind of north the Captain one man deserted Robert Whitten braced forward & to land of shore Middle Port have left Port France again at 8 AM ship inshore since but 21.00 N

The next day November 10 this day commences with moderate trade at 5 AM taking ship off shore & ships in sight Middle Port being off & on after 3 PM the same at 8 PM the Capt went on shore to see if they had caught Robert Whitten at 11 PM on board without success 24 ships off the harbor seen but 21 12 N long 158.55 W

Thursday November 11

This day light bays steering south at 10 PM stove the mizzen mast & on bent the jibes & out then he had found a man that had stove himself away Middle Port light breeze with S.E. & the sun true sail in sight found but 20.19 N

Remarks On Board Ship Conqueror of New

Friday November 12 1852

This day commences with light breeze at 83° heading South with all running sail set employed in ship duty two sail in sight Middle Part light breeze latter part the same three sail in sight seen at lat 19° 27'

Saturday November 13

This day light breeze at N.E. course S.E. by E. 2 sail in sight ship with all running sail set employed in ship duty Middle Part light breeze latter part the same seen as 2 sail in sight west the hold lat by obs 18.43 N say 163.10W

Sunday November 14

This day commences with light breeze at east heading S.S.E. with all running sail set middle part the same latter part much the same one sail in sight seen as Lat by obs 16.57 N long 157.52 W

Monday November 15

This day commences with moderate trade at 8 heading S.E. with all running sail set one sail in sight middle Part light breeze latter part moderate breeze heading S.S.E. one sail in sight seen as employed in ship duty lat by obs 16.57 N long 157.47 W

Tuesday November 16 1852

This day commences with moderate trade comm heading S.E. & E.N.E. with all running sail set at sunset two sail in sight middle Part strong breeze with squalls latter part much the same one sail in sight seen this day

Wednesday November 17

This day commences with strong trade wind leading S.S.E. with all running sail set at 4 P.M. wet weather middle part strong breeze latter part hove to fore & main top gallant sails trimmed this night lat by obs 16.46 N long 157.41 W

say fact 157.20

Bedford Bound south from the S Shands 1852

Remarks on Board Thursday November 18 1852

this day commences with strong trade wind heading S E by S
under top sails & courses Middle Port strong breeze latter
Port the same boards but by ab 8.53 N long 156° 07' fahr w
by chron 155° 45'

Friday November 19

this day commences with strong breeze heading S E by S
under top sails & courses middle Port strong breeze latter
Port thick rainy weather took two reefs in the top
sails boards but by ab 7.00 N long 155° 39' fahr w

Saturday November 20 1852

this day light breeze at N E course S E by S thick rainy
weather ship under whole top sails & courses middle
Port light lasting until Port calm with rain boards

Sunday November 21

this day light breeze at East heading S S E middle
Port the same but Port moderate breeze with squalls

Lat by ab 4.41 N long by chron 154° 01' fahr w by ab 155.55

Monday November 22 1852

this day commences with moderate breeze at East heading
to the southward & eastward war top sails main top gallant
sail & fly jib middle Port strong breeze by ab 154° 35' fahr w
top sail slack leading to the SW with Port strong breeze
leading South but by ab 3.38 N long 154° 35' fahr w

Tuesday November 23 1852

this day commences with strong trade heading by the wind to
the south under top sails & main top gallant sail Middle Port
light breeze latter Port the same but by ab 1.56 fahr w

Wednesday November 24

this day light breeze at east S E heading by the wind
sail to windward not hold Middle Port light breeze
at 2 AM passed w ship steering to the SSW at 10 pm
Port ports see as observation 00.00 on the line

long

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of
Thursday November 25 1852

This day commences with light breeze at east stirring
on ab wind to the southward looking sharp for sperm
whales misted by Port fair both Port the same
somes lat by ab 2.03 South long 154.40 w

Friday November 26

This day commences with moderate trade stirring
Sby & Caphorn in ship duty aft 6 PM saw a sail to the
EWS of ab middle Port strong breeze latter Port made to turn
Breeze at day light saw a ship bearing S by E at 9 am ^{Middle}
Lat bearing South dist 12 miles at meridian the land east ^{Middle}
Lat by ab 4.03 ^S Long 155.11 W

Saturday November 27

This day commences with moderate trade wind
heading South by the wind one sail in sight was seen
in ship duty Middle Port light breeze lying aback
both Port two sail in sight latter one ship stirring on a course
to the North lat by ab 5.43 ^S Long 155.37 W

Sunday November 28

This day moderate breeze at 8.18 with ab drawing
Sail set middle Port light breeze at N.E. course 88.8
latter Port the same one sail in sight bearing S by E 58.3
say 155.12

Monday November 29

This day commences with light breeze
at N.E. course 88.8 with ab drawing set middle
Port light bafing winds latter Port the same course
with rain lat by ab 8.15 ^N Long 155.03

Tuesday November 30 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze at
2 caprise South at 6 PM saw a sail to the
North steering to south middle Port light huffing winds
course south latter Port breeze at 151.8 with much rain
as ship in sight found lat 10.14 ^S Long 155.27 W

New Bedford on the line Bahama South

Remarks on Boarded Wednesday December 1st 1852

Wnd Hrd This day commences with light bays at N course S by E with passing showers of rain at 4 PM two sail in sight Middle Port light bays at N latter part the same employed in ship duty so as left by obs 11.21 S by E by ast.

Thursday December 2nd this day commences 155.20
with light lifting winds wrd S by E employed in various duties of ship middle Port light bays with a large quantity of rain latter Port light bays at N course S by W went down the fore yard & commenced fishing at same but by obs 12.20 S by E 155.34 W

Friday December 3rd

This day commences with light bays at N course S by W at 2 PM finished fishing the fore yard sent it aloft & bent the sail middle Port light bays with Port calm on but the main sail & foremast repairing it send a sail in sight to the north but by obs 12.18 S by E 155.50 W

Saturday December 4th 1852

This day light lifting winds wrd S by W at 5 AM finished repairing the main sail & bent it at 6 all hands took & bent the middle Port light bays at 3 PM latter Port light bays with squalls at 8 AM the ship H. H. May passed to windward of us bound south soon to left by obs 13.34 S by E 158.21 W

Sunday December 5th

This day commences with light bays at N course S by W with all running sail set at 2 PM with hold 10th & 10th PM two sail in sight Middle Port light bays with passing showers of rain latter Port moderate bays at 8.3 & two sail in sight so as left by obs 14.47 S by E 156.40 W

Monday December 6th

This day commences with moderate bays at 8 heading to the south with all running sail set one sail in sight middle Port moderate weather latter Port moderate bays at 8.3 & bound left by obs 16.31 S by E 157.30 W

By noon 16th 198 Aug 157.30 W

Remarks On Board of Ship Condor

Tuesday December 7 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze
at 8 AM heading south with all drawing sail set
at 5 PM saw the sun to leeward middle Port

Moderate hys heading SSW with port gradually sound

Wednesday December 8 Lat 7° abs 18° 21' S Long 157° 24' W

This day commences with moderate hys at 8 heading
SSW with all drawing sail set middle Port light hys
S. SW much the same at 4 AM saw three of the Herdy Isl
one bearing East & a west of one North by E at over 2 miles
2 sail in sight sound lat 7° abs 20° 19' S long 157° 29' W

Thursday December 9

This day commences with light breezes at 8 AM
heading East by the wind with all drawing sail set
middle Port light hys with Port the same at 6 AM
saw the Island of Neangoo bearing South East 30 miles
so far as this day but by abs 21° 41' S long 157° 47' W that makes
the chronometer 20 miles to far to the eastward

Friday December 10 This day light airs at 8 AM the land
dist 5 leagues at 4 PM the Convoe come on with fruit at
sunset the land bore 88° dist 4 leagues middle Port light
breezes in the Port the same at 7 AM the Capt went
on shore to get wood sound this day being off on
the two Kanoches or natives who built the crew left
here but had 21° 50' S

Saturday December 11

This day light breezes hys off on at 8 AM
at 2 PM the boat come off with a load of wood at
5 the Captain come on board with a few Potatoes & 2 hys
of turkeys & ~~4~~ 4 ducks some fruit kept away for
the water-gar left the bark Constance of N London
at Neangoo middle Port light hys with Port the same
at 10 AM saw the land lying west SSW 45° miles
far off but by abs 21° 10' S long 159° 20' East

of New Bedford Bound South 1852

Remarks on Sunday December 12 1852

went this day commenced with light breeze at east
Held at sunset Roratongay bore west dist 20 miles made
Port lying which latter port sent a raft of bush masts
for water besides this day got boat load of wood

Monday December 13

This day commenced with moderate trade wind
employed in getting of wood at 6 A.M. got of three long
beams of wood & 50 barrels of water haca powder & stored
out to sea employing the native boats to tow the water
of which our own boats were fitting wood middle Port
fair standing offshore latter part the same at ~~10 AM~~
tackled in shore at 8 sent two boats on shore from bows
a fruit fat meridian one returned with fruit &
Pineapples some three ships being off our

Tuesday December 14

This day commenced with light breeze at 2 P.M.
the boat came off with food & fruit the Captain
came on board & we stowed our provisions to the south
middle Port fair breeze latter part the same at on employed
in getting wood excepting the same & stowing it below
so as but by obs 22° 34' long 160° 10' by not

Wednesday December 15

This day commenced with light breeze at 238 heading
south with all sail set middle Port light breeze at 18
course S by E at 3 AM lost a native boat him to over the
side to ease him self at daylight could not find him
supposed that he fell overboard & the ship must have
run over him with Port fair winds but by obs 20
long 159° 49'

Thursday December 16

This day commenced with light breeze at N course by 08
with all drawing sail set in employing in setting up the
main Rigging Middle Port light breeze at North with
rain latter Port strong breeze at west split the gills & took
two reefs in the top sails hoisted the light sail soon as last

Friday December 17

This day commences with light breeze at 3 W with rain
hoisted 888 when two reef top sail middle Port moderate
breeze shoak the reefs out of the fore & main top sail
& set the main top gallant sail with Port wind at NW
set all drawing sail forward this day but by obs 28 408
long 158° 57'

Remarks on Board of Ship Convict of

Saturday December 18 1852

W^t Gale this day commences with strong bays at 83 W with
wind N^W at 2 P^m hoisted the light sails & took
two reefs in the fore & main top sail Middle Part
light bays shook out the reefs & set the main, top gallant sail
& fly jib fath^t out the wind at south heading E^E at noon
on bent the jib & bent another reef this day but gales 29.29
Long 157.05 W

Sunday December 19

This day commences with light bays at south heading
by the wind to the eastward one sail insight at 2 P^m about
the old fore sail & bent a new one on bent the fore top sail
& bent another hauled up one fore sail middle Part light w.
at 7 A^m took to the SW at 11 took to the east with strong
light bays at 1 P^m fath^t out to the SW soon as but gales
Long 158.46 E

29.44 E

Monday December 20

This day commences with moderate bays at 53 S.
heading by the wind to the SW with top sail course
& fly jib main top gallant sail set middle Part light w.
strong bays hauled the fly jib latter not much the same
employed in repairing a top sail courses this day
but gales 31.27

Long 159.55 S

Tuesday December 21

This day strong bays at S E heading 55 W by the wind
under top sail main top gallant sail & courses employed
in repairing a top sail at 4 P^m made up the sail & bent
it below Middle Part moderate bays set the fly jib
latter out the same heading south courses but gales 33.29 S
employed in repairing a fore sail

Long 160.40

Wednesday December 22

This day commences with light bays at E steering south
under moderate sail at 4 P^m finished repairing the fore
sail & bent the hold Middle Part light bays to the west
light bays at 6 W S courses as employed in repairing
a main top sail last by gales 35.44 S Long 161.17 W

Thursday December 23

This day commences with light bays at S W S courses
S P. S with all drawing sail set at 4 P^m finished repairing
the main top sail & bent it below Middle Part light bays
the calm in the port the same employed in repairing a
jib & fath^t taking the stern courses lastly gales 36.58 S
Long 161.57 W

New Bedford from the Islands Bearward south
Sennark on Board Friday December 24 1842
this day commences with light airs at N E course S by E
at 4 PM finished hauling the water - at 5 P.M. the gill
below Middle Port light airs with fair moderate breeze
at NW course S by E with all running sail set finished preparing
the gill sounds this day lat 41° 47' S long 161° 09' W

Saturday December 25

this day commences with moderate breeze at a course
S by E with all drawing sail set a flagon in setting up the
fore top mast rigging Middle Port light airs with light
breeze the same sound as this day lat 41° 47' S long 161° 09' W
Caught a porpoise

Sunday December 26 1852

this day commences with light breeze at WSW with fog
& rain ship under all sail Middle Port moderate
breeze at N course S by E to the Nort hazy weather sound
lat 41° 46' S long 161° 08' W

Monday December 27

this day commences with moderate lag at N E
S by E with all drawing sail set Middle Port wind
at SW latter part the same sound lat 41° 45' S

Tuesday December 28 this day commences with strong
breeze at N W course S by E at 6 P.M. hoisted the light
sails & took in the tacking sails saw a whale steaming SSW
Middle Port strong how took two reef in the top and
late Part strong breeze sound lat 41° 50' S

Wednesday December 29

this day commences with moderate breeze at N W
course S by E under easy sail hoped to catch up with right
whales in the Port below from back sound lat 41° 55' S

Thursday December 30 this day commences with
breeze at WSW under easy sail steering S by E middle
Port latter up by N latter Port the same sound to
lat 41° 54' S

Fri day December 31

this day commences with moderate breeze steering S
by N

December 31 1852 January 1 1853

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

Friday December 31 this day commences with moderate breeze at 8 AM the rain middle part the same latter Part light airs at 11 AM Part of air chase of a right whale seen as high ast 48° 40'.

Come on board & look up the Boats

1852

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor Saturday Jan 1
the day commences with light airs at 8 with rain at 4 PM Part of in chase of right whale without success at 8 come on board & look up the Boats middle Part rain latter Part light airs with fog at 8 the fog lighted over the right whale of 1st of one boat but they went to windward at 11 Part of three boats one boat struck him and got him along side at noon Lat about 48° 15' S long 151° 00' W

3B

Sunday Jan 2 1853

This day light airs at 3 get ready to cut at 5 get head throat & tips at 8 finished cutting commenced clearing decks middle Part fair latter Part more or less breeze with a heavy sea lying under short sail employed in fitting Boats & cutting up leather bounds Lat 48° 00' 151° 40' W my self sick with sore throat

Monday January 3 1853

This day commences with light wind at 8 heading west lying from small sail barometer at 29.00 at 8 AM commence hoisting Middle Part wore to the NW latter Part strong breeze at 8 AM wore ship to the SW seen as with a strong breeze Lat 48° 07' S long 151° 50' W

Tuesday January 4

This day commences with fresh increasing breeze at 8 heading to the south employing in hoisting middle Part further hoisting latter Part strong breeze at 8 AM heading to the west bounds

Wednesday Jan 5 this day commences with strong breeze at 5 AM heading to the west under two top sails at 7 AM Part of in chase of a whale without success came on board & took up the Boats middle Part strong breeze with rain seen as Lat 48° 20' S

Ship Condor of New Bedford

Remarks on Thursday January 6 1853

this day strong breeze at NNE over two reef main top
gall fore sail & one top sail at 7 AM over ship
to the NW middle Port strong breeze with Port then
bore employed in heaving out oil the fore hold soon as
this day running down oil last by abt 48° 15' long 151° 20'

Friday January 7 1853

this day commences with strong breeze at south under
two reef top sails employed in running down oil at
3 PM out of two boats in chase of a straight whale
without齿 at 5 come upboard & took up the boats
finished running down oil at 8 AM out of a gale at 7 struck
& killed the whale & took him in tow middle Port light
airs at 3 AM got the whale to the ship latter Port fair
at 7 commenced cutting sounds lat 48° 10' S long 151° ac
my self sick

Saturday January 8

this day light airs at NNE heading to the west at 10 AM
finished cutting & cleared up the decks at 6 set the watch
middle Port light breeze with fog over ship at 12 meridian
latter Port light breeze at WNW with hazy weather sounds
last by abt 48° 25' S long 150° 20' W

Sunday Jan 9

this day commences with light breeze at WSW
bearing to the south under short sail at 2 PM commenced
boiling sea fingsbacks Middle Port light breeze with Port the
same sounds this day last by abt 48° 06' S long 149° 55' W

Monday January 10 1853

this day commences with moderate breeze with fog leading to
the WSW at 3 PM finished Boiling Middle Port strong
breeze with wind latter Port the same ship under
two reef top sails bore 08 last by abt 48° 18' S long 150° 20' W

Tuesday January 11

this day commences with strong breeze at W at 4 PM
over ship to the WSW under two reef top sails & gib
Middle Port thick weather latter Port light breeze at 10 AM with
fair weather employed in running down oil in the fore
hold sounds last by abt 47° 44' S long 150° 45'

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of

Wednesday January 12 1853.

This day commences with moderate gales at NNE lying up WSW under two reef top sails fore course & set at 5 P.M finished running down all & cleared the decks up so as middle Port strong breeze at west with Port fresh gales at south were ship to the WSW heading the fore & main top sail & fore sail.

Sat. 13 Lat. 48° 27' S Long 151° 29' W

Thursday January 14
This day commences with fresh gales at east heading WSW lying too near a two reef main top sail at sunset my moderate middle Port moderate with Port moderate breeze at NW set all present sail soon as this day

Lat 48° 02' 48° 18' S

Long 151° 50' W

Friday January 14 1853

This day commences with fresh gales at NNE heading at 2 P.M hoisted the fore & main top sail & took two reefs in the main at 6 hoisted the fore sail & close before the 29-1 main top sail middle Port fresh gales at west with Port more moderate set the fore & main top sail close before & fore sail hoisted Lat 48° 40' S Long 152° 13' W

Saturday January 15

This day commences with fresh gales at WNW under close reef top sails & more course at 10 M were ship to the North middle Port with gales with Port fresh increasing gales at west were ship to the SSW toward the fore sail main & fore & main top sail soon as lat 48° 12' 8 13° 19' 28' 9

Sunday January 16

Monday this day commences with fresh gales at W leading 88° N lying under close reef main top sail & main spread middle Port fresh gales in the Port the same soon as this day lat 48° 40' S 151° 33'

Tuesday January 17 1853

This day commences with fresh gales at WNW lying under close reef main top sail & main top sail at 6' were ship to the 28° of N thence middle Port more moderate set the fore sail & close reef top sail latter set whole top sails soon as lat 48° 23' S Long 151° 00' W

New Bedford to the East of New Zealand 1853

Remarks on Tuesday January 18 1853

this day commences with strong bays at NNE & moderate
sail & courses at 2 P.M. kept off east middle Port strong
bays at 45° W with Port strong bays at 45° SW course East
comes with all drawing sail set but by ab 48° 20' S to 146° E

Wednesday January 19 employed in scraping Bone

this day commences with strong bays at WSW course East
with all drawing sail set middle Port moderate bays with
Port moderate bays at SW comes this day but by ab 48° 22' S to 142° 50' W

Thursday January 20. 1853

this day commences with moderate bays at 33° course East
With full drawing sail set middle Port calm in the Port light
breeze at 9 A.M. ab 48° 40' East comes snow & great number of
thin backs but by ab 48° 15' S long by ab 140° 00' W

Fri'day January 21

this day commences with moderate bays at
W & W courses with all drawing sail set at 2
on SW fine backs middle Port calm at 3° latitude
Port the same comes but by ab 48° 15' S long by ab 135° 48'

Saturday January 22 1853

this day commences with strong bays at W course East
with all drawing sail set thick haze weather caught
a Porpoise broke East for meat before Rock middle Port strong
breeze in the Port the same at 6 A.M. Henry Hovey & Benson Eliot
& Peter Magill refused to go duty because the Captain could
not quite stay watch below for doing the right & they do not
Porpoise after losing that the Captain had hung up on the main stay
for safety & he sat there in irons & put them in the Run two of
them & one in his state room came but by ab 48° 15' S long 132° W

Sunday January 23

this day commences with strong bays at 45° W course
East at 4 P.M. carried away the top mast & drawing sail less
had in the studding sails at 6 P.M. left the three men out of
irons they conglabated to come to their duty middle Port
Moderate breeze hove the Port the same & about the
main top gallant sail & went another comes but by ab 45° W
48° 5' S long 128°

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

Monday January 24 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze at NW course east with a b. drawing sail set thick weather Middle Port lat the Wind strong breeze with rain at 9 am split the flying jib handed the fore & main top gallant sails & took two reefs in the fore & main top sail towards this day lat 50° 49' S long 124° 00'

Tuesday Jan 25 this day commences with strong breeze at 6 A.M. course e by S thick drizzling weather ship under surf fore & main top sail whole main & main top gallant sail middle Port moderate breeze at SW with Port the same set all running sail lat by 50° 22' S long 119° 29'

Wednesday Jan 26 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze at course e by S with all drawing sail set both as flying jib. & a fore top mast stay sail at 4 PM took a fine back middle Port moderate breeze at SW with Port moderate breeze at West caught a porpoise sounds lat by 51° 09' S long 115° 50' W

Thursday Jan 27

This day commences with strong breeze at west course e by S with all running sail set Middle Port strong breeze at 11 AM little or moderate breeze sounds lat by 52° 48' S long at noon 111° 50'

Friday Jan 28

This day commences with moderate breeze at 6 A.M. course e by S with all drawing sail set middle Port strong breeze with Port moderate breeze at 10 A.M. course east lat by 53° 30' long 106° 40' W at noon

Saturday Jan 29

This day strong breeze at WNW course e by S with all drawing sail set middle Port moderate breeze with Port moderate breeze at 10 A.M. course east all running sail set sounds lat by 54° 41' S long 102° 40' W

of New Bedford towards Cape Horn 1855
Remarks on Sunday evening 30 1855

This day commences with moderate bays at west
course East with all drawing sail set middle PM.
Moderate breeze with some light West strong bays but
west & clear between the bays of the fore top most standing
sail bent a new one sounds but by ab 55° 35' S long 97° 20' W

Monday Jan 31 1855

This day commences with moderate bays at w course east
with full sail set middle Part light bays at NW with
Part light bays at North course but by ab 56° 08' long 94° 40' W
by 1 P.M. 94° 56'

Tuesday January February 1 1855

This day commences with light bays at N.E heading ESE
by the wind with all drawing sail set middle West strong bays
latter Part fresh gales from SW the light sails & look too
huff in the top sails hauled the jib fore & aft by ab 57° 38'

Wednesday February 2 say 1° 93° 00' W

Monday this day commences with fresh gales at N.E at 1 P.M.
28° 00' were ship to the NW close upon the fore top sail
middle Part fresh gales at N.E split the fore top sail hauled
the fore sail & main topsail both West light bays at N.E
on bent the fore top sail & hauled another sail but by ab 57° 38'

Thursday February 3 1855 say 92:08

This day light bays at N.E heading ESE with all drawing sail
set thick fog a small rain middle Part the same
at midnight hauled ship to the N.E. with Part
light bays from the same direction the lashed jib
guy splashed it & set it up towards but by ab 57° 38'

Friday Feb 4

say 91:51 W

This day commences with moderate bays at N.E
gradually now by the wind with all redundant sail set
thick weather middle Part strong bays at 0:00 with Part
strong bays at 38 with passing sensible of rain thunders & very
heavy but by ab 08:04 S. says by 1 P.M. 90° 49' W
or 90° 00' by ab 08:48 S. says by 1 P.M. 90° 48' W

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

Saturday February 5 1853

Cross Wind
ENE SSE

Offshore

First Part strong wind at 85° course ENE
with main top gallant sail set thick
weather middle Part strong bays hoisted
the main top gallant sail last Part
moderate bays with passing signals of
Hail set all driving sail down lastly ab

38° 13' S
Lat 85° 24'
Or

Sunday Feb 6 1853

This day commences with light bays at 84° course ESE NNE
with all driving sail set middle Part light bays
at 84° course ESE NNE last Part course at 84° bays with
Passing signals of rain last 40° S Long 81° 40' or

Monday February 7

This day commences with strong head wind course
84° W with all driving sail set middle Part light bays at
84° S by Part light bays at 84° course ESE NNE at 84° W
the ship Thomas Church of Bristol R.I. 79 days from
New York for San Francisco sailed lastly ab 86° 41' 8
Long 77° 30' or

Tuesday Feb 8

This day commences with light bays at 84° W
course ESE NNE with all driving sail set at 6 PM sund ab
Bark on a course to the North middle Part light bays
from the same last part light bays at 84° W at 8 PM
Passed an English bark sailing on a course to the eastward
at 9 AM Passed a whaling bark on a course to the westward
boats with freezing rain but by account 38° 40' N

Sun 6 AM 73° 19' W

of New Bedford Bound East 1853

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 9 1853

this day moderate breeze at N. W. course 85° E with all
President sail set thick fog middle Part the same
latter Part strong here with rain clouds & sounds lastly

Remarks noon Thursday Feb 10 At 54.34 S lay 57° N

this day less wind with strong breeze at N.W. course
& with all President sail set out 10 AM found a ship on
the Southern tack middle Part light breeze at N course & more
latter Part wind at S.W. course N.W. sounds this day lastly ab 57.23

long 54.30°
W

Friday Feb 11

this day commences with moderate breeze at 80° W
course N by E with all drawing sail set middle Part light
breeze calm latter Part light breeze at N.W. heading N.E.
Broke out in the after hold for provisions sounds two
sail in sight lastly ab 55.48 S long 61° E ab W
bar & fin backs

Saturday Feb 12 1853

this day light breeze at N.W. with all drawing
sail set at 5 PM exchanged signals with a ship
her signal was A Read one with a letter in it mid 1st
Part light breeze at 11° W latter Part light breeze at N.E. to sail
in sight at 10 about the old spanker & hoist it to Reefs & last
the wind and at 6 PM shot in thick fog sounds lastly N
bar & fin backs

Sunday Feb 13 1853

this day commences with light winds at N.W. at 6 AM
the wind shifted to the WNW course & by 8 the fog lighted
middle Part moderate breeze at N.W. course N by E latter Part
light breeze at W sounds lastly ab 55.52 S long by chron. 56.16

Monday Feb 14 this day light winds at N.W. ^{ab 55.27}
~~bar & fin backs~~ ^{b or 56.20}
middle Part light breeze at N.W. latter Part light breeze at N.W. at
8 AM took ship to the W.N.W. at 10 took her to the N.E.
sounds lastly ab 52.54 S long 54.26 by obs by 53.41 W

Remarks on Board of Ship Conqueror of

Feb 15 this day commences with strong bays at NNEW
heading NNE with all running sail set at 2 PM sun
a Bark to leeward at 6 AM at sail bearing NNW middle
Part light bays after a North West light bays with
fogs handled the light sails soundly abt 50.58 S

Long. 52.20 W

Wednesday Feb 16

split this day strong bays at NNEW with fog at 6 AM
the old took the reef in the top sail middle Part light bays
at NW with Part fresh gales at west bearing the fore & mgn
top sail & fore sail close reefed the main sounds abt 50.20 S

Long. 50.24 W

Thursday Feb 17

this day commences with fresh gales with a heavy sea
high under close reef main top sail & mgn spinnaker
at 6 AM it heaved to set the fore & mgn top sail
& fore sail stanch an reef out of the fore top sail
middle Part light bays at NNE with all running sail set
but the Part light bays at NNE at 5 AM were ship
to the NW at 10 AM about the fore top gallant
sail & but another soundly abt 50.35 S long 50.45

Friday Feb 18

this day moderate bays at NNE heading as a wind
to the NW heaved the fore & mgn top gallant sails
& flying jib employed in repairing the fore top gallant
sail middle Part light bays at NNE headed to the NW
latter Part light bays at NNE with fog soon as but

48.41 S

Long 51.18 W

Saturday Feb 19

this day moderate bays at NNE at 2 PM took
to the NW middle Part light bays at NNE took
ship to the S E & took two reefs in the top sails latter
Part strong bays at WSW heading NNE sounds

Lat 48.41 S Long 51.18 W

Lat 48.41 S Long 51.18 W

Ste. Bedford from Cape Horn to the North

Remarks on Saturday Feb 20 1853

This day commences with strong brys at NNE
heading NW under two reef top sails middle Port
moderate brys with Port strong brys at SSW having
N by W sounds lat by ab 45° 54' 8 long 54° 40' W

Monday Feb 21

This Day strong brys at NNE heading ESE under
two reef top sails & courses middle Port strong brys
at SW with heavy squalls of hail both Port & the same
sound lat by ab 44° 35' 8 long 52° 45' W

Tuesday Feb 22

This day commences with strong brys NNE
heading WSW under two reef top sails & fore & main
middle Port the same both Port fresh gale at W under
the main sail & fore fore & main top sail sounds but gales
42° 36' 8

Wednesday Feb 23

This Day commences with fresh gales at W heading NW
under two reef main top sail & fore courses middle Port
fresh gales have the fore sail & close reefed the main
top sail both Port strong Brys set the fore sail &
fore top sail reefed N by W sounds lat by ab 41° 45' long 54° 40'

Thursday Feb 24

This day commences with strong brys at SSW course NNE
under two reef fore & main top sail & fore & main middle
Port moderate brys at W both Port - the same
shook the reefs out of the main top sail one
out of the fore set the main sail & gall
& main top sail reefs lat by ab 40° 17' 8 long 54° 40'

Friday Feb 25

This day moderate brys at W heading NW under
close sail looking for sperm whale middle Port
light brys both Port moderate brys saw grampus &
sun fish sounds lat by ab 39° 40' long 54° 45' W

Remarks on Board of Ship Conqueror

Saturday Feb 26 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze at NW heading with main & mizzen top sail set & course looking for whalers middle Port strong breeze took two reef in the top sails latter Port moderate breeze at south lower the set all drawing sail second

Sunday Feb 27 Lat 37.54 S Long 58.28

This day commences with light breeze at south course SW with all the main sail set middle Port took ship to the SW & latter Port light breeze from the same at 8 AM passed a ship steering SSW at 10 AM saw a whale which took them to be sperm 10 miles from the ground & stayed one hour & 30 minutes & saw no more of them steered NW saw no陆地 Long 37.32 S Lat 53.45 and
Lat 53.50

Monday Feb 28

This day light breeze at SW steering and looking for sperm whales middle Port light breeze at SW heading by the wind to the SW latter Port light breeze at SW and a number of seal scenes this day employed in ship duty scenes this day Lat 36.52 S Long 54.50

Tuesday March 1 1853

This day commences with light breeze at W heading SSW with all sail set looking for whales employed in ship duty middle Port light airs at SSW were ship to the SW latter Port light airs at WSW scenes thick fog but got out 36.40 S long 54.40 W

Wednesday March 2

This day commences with a calm & foggy sea a number of seal middle Port calm & fog latter Port light airs at SW scenes but by 36.32 S

Long 53.46 W by 8

of New Bedford of the Royal Del Norte

Remarks on Thursday March 3rd 1853

this day commences with a calm & clear weather
saw a number of seal middle & latter part light airs
& calm sooms this day but by ab 3.37 a long 53° 51.00

by time 5.35 a
dr 53° 20'

Friday March 4th

this day commences with light airs & calm employed
in ship duty middle part also with port the same
employed in fishing the gib bay soon as but by ab 36.54.8

brought a turtle

long 53.07.6
by time 53 ac
dr 53.10

Saturday March 5th

this day commences with light bays at 8.8 leading
N.E saw grampus at 3.30 P.M. saw a schooner & a ship
staring to the SSW middle part light bays from
the same latter part the same at 10 AM saw a shoal of
whales but off or shake the Emma & Jones got one & the
whales took up a we come aboard & took up the boat
soons but by ab 36 11.8 52.40 W

Sunday March 6th

this day light bays at 8. at 1/2 past 10 meridian
part off in chase again struck & got one at 3 took
him along side & commenced cutting at sunset
finished cutting are the boat & quit for the night
middle part light bays with port the same at 6 AM cut
in the head saw whales put off at 8 struck & him
along side at 10 AM & commen in this order soons the
Emma & Jones in sight but by ab 35.54.8 long 53.17

Monday light bays at 8.8 but 4.8 in middish
cutting two sail in sight middle part employed in clearing
away the heads middle part light bays employed
in cutting up junk saw the Emma & Jones & cutting soons
but by ab 35.43.8 long 52.85

Tuesday March 7 this day light and commen holding
the Emma & Jones in sight middle part light air at 3
with port the same employed in holding at 10 AM saw &
sail a brig & a ship soons saw breeches but 36.08.3

long 52.00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of Wednesday March 9 1853

this day commences with light breeze at N heading WNW
at 4 PM saw a sail employed in setting up spoke
for oil middle Port light breeze with Port strong breeze at
WNW headings S at 5 AM finished hoisting boats last by ab 36.5°

long 51.47

Thursday March 10

This day commences with strong breeze at N over two
by top sail middle Port light breeze with Port the
same set all forward sail booms employed in coaling
oil last by ab 37.20 52.08 W
Antonius says sick off duty

Friday March 11

this day commences with light airs at 4 PM
finished coaling oil middle Port light breeze at N over
heading S W Nother Port strong breeze at the same at 6 PM
commences breaking out in the after hold so as employed
in running down oil last by ab 37.32 S long 52.30

Saturday March 12

this day commences with strong breeze at WNW heading
N under top reef top sail at 3 PM finished running down
oil stowed back the provision & washed down the deck middle
Port strong breeze at south with Port the same at 6 PM
N under top reef topsail at 10 AM saw a shoal of whales
Put off struck got a boat stow & general last by ab 37 W
last 50 fathom of whale line & getting B.B. long 53 W 8
fathoms B.B.

Sunday March 13

day March 13 10 AM 10 AM



This day strong breeze at S at sunset got 4 whales the
the ship two sail in sight middle Port employed in getting
the boat ready with Port light air employed in cutting
the ships in sight so as last by ab 36 long 52 by 45

Monday March 14

this day light airs at SNE at 2 PM finished cutting
two sail in sight middle Port employed in clearing
the head with Port light breeze at N at 8 AM spoke
the St George of N Bedford 2000 tons steering SSW
commenced hoisting last by ab 36.25 S long 51.35

New Bedford of The River Seabrook

Wednesday March 15 1853

This day light bays at NW & heading East upper hounds
in boating two sail insight middle Part light breeze
singing with the main topsail aback latter Part strong bays
at N heading ENE by the wind St George insight
at 11 finished boating soars set by ab 36.478 say 51.15

Wednesday March 16

that day commences with strong bays at N heading
ENE abt 4 PM took two reef in the top sails & a plough
in repairing a stormy boat middle Part strong bays
at 4PM North North the sun down but by ab 37 m
say 54.159 w

Thursday March 17 1853

this day commences with brisk winds at WSW
wore ship to the NW finishing repairing the boat
Started a cask of water middle Part strong bays found
the before & main top sail latter part full gale from the
same board set by ab 36.158 long 52 deg by the ab 54.11

Friday March 18

this day commences with strong bays at SW heading
WNW wore two reef main top sail & fore sail
middle Part & latter part light hours set a t. Prudential boat
at 6 AM commenced breaking out the fore hatch to the cargo
and running down oil but by ab 36.04 long 52 deg
say 54.40

Saturday March 19

tho' day commences with moderate bays at S bearing 180
at 11 PM finished running down oil stored off & washed
down the decks middle Part light breeze at East latter
part the same started NW & SW a fine back soars but by ab
36.248
say 53.18
lunar 54.30
dip 52.50

Sunday March 20 1853

this day light bays at East starting N of ab 4 PM sawed
sail wet the hold at 7 spoke the bark R Rogers 66 days
from New York for San Francisco middle Part light and
rain latter Part light bays at E and a ship steering SSW under
all sail soars set by ab 36.078 say 51.09 the 52.403 or

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of
Monday March 21 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze at E bearing
S by E looking for whales middle Port light bays at 9.
latter Port - the same sound a ship steering SSW and compass sound as
at 87° 25' S say 68° 08' D or 54° 40'

Tuesday March 22

This day commences with light bays at ENE
heading SSW at 6 PM tacked ship to the NW and middle
middle Port tacked three times latter Port bearing to the SSE
and a clipper Bark steering SSW showing a white signal
with ~~dark~~ X in it sound as before but by 37° 54' S say by 10° 82° W

Wednesday March 23

This day commences with moderate bays at NW
bearing N W looking for sperm whales middle Port
light bays latter Port light bays at 8 steering NW and a humpback
Brig steering to the southwest sound as this day last by 36° 5' 28'
by 35° 14' DR or 58° 40'

Thursday March 24 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze at S
steering NW middle Port & latter Port the same at 8 PM
Kept a sail set three vessels steering on a wind to
the West SW sound last by 30° 21' say 51° 41' by the
D or 50° 50' W

Friday March 25

This day moderate bays at S steering & looking for
whales at 5 PM set a sail to the West of us at 7 PM
sighted a Brig steering on a wind to the SW last Port
moderate bays at S W and a schooner steering on a wind
to the southwest sound last by 35° 24' S being 51° 28' DR
50° 35' DR

Saturday March 26

This day commences with light bays at WSW course
N E by E with all hands at 9 A.M. set middle Port light bays
latter Port the same with thunder & lightning sounds
last by 35° 00' S length DR
49° 40'

west

New Bedford from the Rio de la Plata to the

Sunday March 27 1853

This day commences with light breeze & calm middle Port
West hove latter & set light haws at 1^o & sail to the South of
us so as set by ab 34° 50' long by ch 49.50 by dr 49.00 w

Monday March 28

This day light breeze at NNE at 1^o PM taking to the 8.8
tire boat in sight at 1^o thre boat in sight middle Port
light breeze at NNE & latter Port the same one boat in sight so as
employed in turning at the lower rigging haw ab 35° 13' long 47.40 &

Tuesday March 29 - 1853

This day commences with light breeze at N to NW heading from
8 to 8.8 & employed in turning up rigging middle Port light breeze at N
latter Port the same employed fitting rigging so as set 35° 12' 3 long 46.00
dr 48.00

Wednesday March 30 1853

This day light breeze at N hove on a wind with all drawing sail
set employed in setting rigging Middle & latter Port strong haws
at NW heading N & employed in ship duty set by ab 34° 39' 3

Thursday March 31 1853

This day commences with light breeze at NW heading N with
all drawing sail set employed in ship duty middle & latter strong
haws at N heading 4.5° E so as set by ab 33° 42' 8 long 40.53 by dr
48.10

Friday April 1 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze at N heading
E NE with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty
middle & latter Port the same so as set by ab 33. 17

Saturday April 2

Long 48.52 chw
dr 48.00

This day commences with light breeze at N heading ENE
with all drawing sail set middle & latter Port strong
haws at N so as set by ab 33.00 8 long 35° 21' 00

Sunday April 3

Long 48.25 W

This day commences with moderate breeze at N heading
E NE at 4 PM west hove middle & latter Port the same
so as set by ab 31° 59' 8 long 34° 25' 6 hr & 33.50

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

Monday April 4 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze at N heading
N E by E with all running sail set at 1.30 pm sun backs the
Jahne Star sick with a pain in his left side middle
Port light breeze at noon latter part the town with thunder
& lightning accompanied with showers of rain sounds lat 62° 30.4' S
Long 82° 32.4' E

Tuesday April 5

This day commences with light breeze at N heading E NE
Sun sun backs middle Port & latter part light breeze sounds
this day lat 62° 31.8' long by chronometer 81° 03.1' W
Dr 30 85' w

Wednesday April 6 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze from N W
to N E with thunder & lightning & Dazzling showers of rain
at 1.30 pm a whale spout to windward could not
tell what it was Middle Port light breeze at 3pm w
latter Port thick weather at 4pm saw Bark ship at 8
she kept off for us at 4 we saw that it was a whaling
Bark Painted black with a narrow white streak around
her she got & most within hailing distance & a square
stuck from the south we had to clear up & clear down
so that we did not ascertain who she was she steered east
& we north sounds lat 62° 59.8' long by 82° 29.0' w

Thursday April 7

This day commences with squally weather wind
varying from south to N W course N with all running sail
set Middle Port light breeze latter Port light airs seems
employed in turning up rigging lat 62° 59.8' long by 82° 29.0' w

Friday April 8

This day commences with light breeze at N W heading
N E with all running sail set employed in ship duty
Middle Port moderate breeze at 8 pm course N
latter Port Squally sounds lat 62° 48.8' long by 82° 45.6' w
Dr 29.0' w

In The South Atlantic Boarded first Home April
26 K & course wind Saturday April 9. 1853

NW. NNE
NNE

Commences with baffling wind & squally
with all drawing sail set midship Dart
squalling latter Dart light breeze at NW &
clear heading of W employed in fitting rigging
seen as lat 24° 45' long Mr 31 28
Saw a few birds
or 00000

Remarks on Sunday April 10th 1853

H K course Wind this day commences with light breeze
NNE at NNE heading by the W to the SW
With all drawing sail set
midship Dart light breeze at SSW course
North &

Leather Dart light baffling winds seen as
lat 24° 07' S long 31 15' or
or 00000

Remarks On Board Monday April 11th 1853

H K course this day commences with light wind at NNE at
1pm tack'd ship to the ENN
wind north moderate breeze at NNE
NNE

Leather Dart the same seen as employed
in ship duty lat 23° 06' S long 32° 38' or
or 00000

Ship Conqueror
H K course wind
NW^E

Remarks on Tuesday April 12 1803
this day commences with moderate
breeze at NNE heading NNW with all
drawing sail set
at 2 PM saw a red fish to windward
steering with

N^E

N^E

Middle Part wind at NNE heading
N^E

Latter Part wind at NNE heading
NNW sounds lat 21° 47' long 33° 11'
or 32.30

H K course wind
NW^E

NW^E

Wednesday April 13

this day commences with moderate
breeze at NNE heading NNW with all
drawing sail set

Middle Part light breeze at NNE
heading NW latter Part the same
at 8 AM tacked to the eastward
sounds unployed in various duty of ship
lat 21° 06' 20.498 long 33° 24'
or 32.30

H K course wind
NW^E

NW^E

Thursday April 14

this way moderate breeze at NNE
heading east with all drawing sail

Middle Part & latter part light
breeze at NNE & employed in drifting
down the leeward side sounds

lat 21° 46' abs 20.59 & long abm
31.33
long abs 31° 06'
or 30.00

The South Atlantic bound North 1855

H K Course wind

NW 8

Remarks on Friday April 15 1855
this day light breeze at NW & bearing
S to S by E with all running sail set
at 4 P.M finished rattling the larboard
rigging

E NE 8

Middle Port light breeze at ENE
at 9 P.M tacked ship to the north

NE 8

Latter Port wind at N & E 8 P.M
soundings but by abs 20.18.9 long 32.13 Chr
long 31.00

H K Course wind

NE 8

NE 8

Saturday April 16

This day commences with moderate breeze
at N 8 heading NW at 2 P.M passed a bank
steering on a wind to the eastward at 6
P.M saw a sail 4 Points on the weather
bow stories on a wind to the eastward

Middle Port & after Drift the same
employed in rattling down the rigging
the Starboard side canvas but by abs 18.57.5
long 33.12 Chr
abs 32.11
or 32.20

H K Course wind

NE 8

Sunday April 17

This day commences with moderate
Breeze at N 8 heading N by W & NW with
all running sail set employed in rattling
rigging at 4 P.M finished.

EN 8

Middle Port wind at EN 8 bearing NNE
latter Port Wind at S by E canvas
set by abs 17.11.8 long Chr 33.41
abs 32.19.5
or 32.50

H K

2	4	4
4	4	4
6	5	5
8	5	5
10.	5	5
12	4	4
14	4	4
16	5	5
18	5	5
20	5	5
22	5	5
24	5	5
26	5	5
28	5	5

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

H	K	Course Wind
2	5	888
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	
2	5	
4	5	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
12	5	

Monday April 18 1858
this day commenced with moderate
Breeze at 8⁰ by E heading N³⁰ E with
all drawing sail set

Middle Part moderate breeze
at 8⁰ E course N⁸⁰ E

latter Part the same second
but by ab 15 1858

by by ab 15 1858
or 32.40

H	K	Course wind
2	5	888
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	6	
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

Tuesday April 19

this day commenced with moderate breeze
at last heading SSE at 2 PM said a sail
to leeward starting to the WSW employed in
Clearing out the between decks & making a
Bone Room Middle Part wind at 8⁰ S

latter Part the same same employed
in drying Bone Saw I sail to windward
Saw was but by ab 13.00 S long ab 33.25
to leeward setting to the west 1 mile or 32.40
Per hour

H	K	Course wind
2	6	888
4	6	
6	6	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

Wednesday April 20

this day light hours at 8⁰ by E carried
on with all drawing sail set except one
in Bundling Bone Bundling 63 bundles
weighing 9563 lbs but it below

Middle Part light hours at south
course over E

latter Part moderate breeze at east
employed in working down some that
had got on sea bottom sand

but by ab 16.00 & long 33.29
by 50.51.40

In The South Atlantic Between Home

H	K	Course wind
2	5	NNE 88°8'
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	Nly 88°8'
2	5	
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	North 88°8'
10	4	
12	4	

Remarks on Thursday April 21 1855
this day moderate bays at 88°8' course
NNE with all drawing sail set finished
washing Bone orgn if broken up &
put it below

middle Part light bays at 88°8'
course Nly 8 at 9 AM raised a long stanchy
to the 88°W

bottom Part light bays at 88°8' course
NNE employed in taring zigzag sonar
hat by ab 9.21 S long ch 35.39
or 82.49 a

H	K	Course wind
2	6	Nly 88°8'
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	88°W 88°8'
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

Friday April 22
this day moderate bays at 88°8'
course Nly 8 with all drawing sail
set at 6 AM and a sail on the western
tack middle Part moderate bays
course Nly 8 bottom Part wind from the same
course NNE employed taring down zigzag
sonar hat by ab 7.13 S long ch 34.34 w
or 54.20

H	K	Course wind
2	3	NW 88°8' 88°8'
4	5	Nly 8
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	4	
2	5	
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	4	
12	4	Nly 8
2	5	
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	

Saturday Ab 23

this day commences with moderate
bays at 88°8' course Nly 8 at 5 AM and the
lance Daring w west the first 8 bays set sail
in sight hove up Nly 8

middle Part moderate bays

bottom Part the same three sail in sight
sonar hat by ab 3.16 S long ch 35.75
long or 35.30

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of

11	K	Course Wind
12	5	NW 55°
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	8	
11	8	NNW 55°
12	2	
4	6	
6	7	
8	7	
10	5	
12	5	

Sunday April 24 1855

this day commences with moderate trade course NW three sail in sight steering to the north . mi.

Middle Part moderate breeze & clear weather

In the Port the same course & speed
seen as last by ab 1135 by 1m 36 27m
Barked a coil of 1 1/4 inch or 50.32
Rope for jiblets

11	K	Course Wind
12	6	N 58°
4	6	
6	6	
8	7	
10	7	
12	7	
1	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	7	
12	7	

Monday April 25

this day commences with moderate trade wind & fair weather course
with all drawing sail set

Middle Port moderate breeze

Port the same employed in
Ship duty seen as last ab 42 Miles South
long ab 37.30
long ab 37.25

11	K	Course Wind
12	6	NNW 80°
4	6	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	4	
1	4	
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	

Tuesday April 26

this day commences with moderate breeze at last course NNE with all
drawing sail set

Middle & Port moderate breeze
at NNE heading NNW

Port moderate breeze at NNE
with rain employed in washing
ship in side seen as last ab 11.40 AM
long 38.05a
or

New Bedford

H	K.	Course wind
2	3	North South
4	1	
6	1	
8	2	N 88°
10	3	
12	4	
1	2	
4	2	W by N 83° 8
6	3	
8	3	
10	2	
12	2	

H	K.	Course wind
2	2	N 88° 8
4	3	
6	3	
8	5	N 88° 8
10	5	
12	5	
1	5	
4	5	W by N 88° 8
6	5	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

H	K.	Course wind
2	6	N W by N 88° 8
4	8	
6	8	
8	8	W by N 88° 8
10	8	
12	8	
1	8	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	8	
12	8	
1	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	8	
12	8	

Sunday Home 1855

Wednesday April 27 1855
 this day commences with light airs
 at 8 A.M. with much rain & cloud &
 at 8 P.M. finish washing the ship
 Middle Dart moored heavy at 83°
 with rain I h'ld the main royal
 latter Part light airs from the same
 sources but g'd ab 1.54 N long 39° 40' 00"

Thursday April 28

this day commences with moderate
 bays from 8 to 11 coarse N with all
 sheeting sail set thick rainy weather
 Middle Dart strong bays at east 88°
 heading N with Part wind from N E
 course 18° by N & N sent down the main royal
 yard & bent a small sail so as to g'd ab 3.45 N
 long 39° 40' 00"
 chas 39° 40'

Friday April 29

this day commences with strong bays
 at 8 A.M. with light squalls at 10 A.M. about
 the main top gaff sail & repaired it
 & bent it again Middle Dart steady
 bays

latter Part the same coarse N with
 sources but g'd ab 3.5° 52' 00" long the
 broadside a lot of tuss & h'ld
 rope for lower steering sail.
 Halyards

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

H. K course wind
2 8 Night NNE
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 8
12 8
2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 9
12 9

H. K course wind
2 9 Night NNE
4 9
6 9
8 8
10 8
12 8
2 8
4 7
6 7
8 8
10 8
12 7

H. K course wind
2 9 Night NNE
4 9
6 9
8 9
10 9
12 9

Saturday April 30 1853

This day commences with brisk
trade wind course NNE by E with all
drawing sail set

Middle Part strong bugs

Later Part the same

Lat 8° 11' N long 82° 44' 08" or 44° 08'
Chr 44° 13' 00"

Sunday May 1: 1853

This day commences with brisk
trade wind course NNE by E with
all drawing sail set

Middle Part strong bugs

Later Part the same

Lat 8° 10' 46" N long 46° 20'

Chr 48° 18'

Monday May 2

This day commences with brisk
trade wind course NNE with all drawing
sail set

Middle Part strong bugs

Later Part the same

Lat 8° 13' 30" N long 48° 00" or
Chr 47° 58'

use a roll of 1/4 in sh rope
for main top gallant hawserlines

Bam How

of New Bedford in the North Atlantic

H	R	Course and
2	8	N 80° E
4	8	
6	7	W 80° ENE
8	7	
10	7	W 80° ENE
12	7	
14	7	
16	6	
18	4	
20	4	
22	4	

H	R	Course Wind
2	5	NW by E NNE
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	NW by E NNE
10	5	
12	5	
14	5	
16	5	
18	5	
20	5	
22	5	

H	R	Course Wind
2	6	NW 80° E
4	6	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	
14	5	
16	5	
18	6	
20	6	
22	6	

done was my topgallant mainsail of 1 1/4 inch
edge

Tuesday May 3 1853

this day commenced with moderate
trade wind now employed in painting
the ship inside at 2 PM sail w
sail to leeward.

Middle Port moderate
breeze Port the same employ'd
in painting ship inside
with all sail set but jibs 45° 40' W
by 49° 05' or
abt 49° 05'

Wednesday May 4

this day commenced with light trade
breeze N by E with all sails set
set at 5 PM finished painting the
hulls & bulwarks sun gulf wind

Middle Port moderate brys

breeze Port the same two sail in sight
employed in painting the gables
same as last abt 17.23 N by 50° 30' W
50° 45' abt

Thursday May 5

this day moderate breeze abt 80° E employed
in painting the gables of the port in midship
Spoke the clipper ship Hurricane 80
days from Canton bound to N York

Middle & latter Port wind at 83°
breeze NW at 6 AM for a brief time
to the westward employed in washing
ship outside at midship finished
same abt 18.58 long 52° 09' or
abt 52° 12'

Finds on Board of Ship Condor
 Friday May 6 1853

This day commences with moderate
 Breezes at East course NW by E with
 all drawing sail set employed in
 painting the ship outside at 6 AM
 and a small brig staying to the NNE
 middle & latter part moderate
 breeze two sail in sight employed in painting
 the boats & the small craft sounds

at 6 ab 42.57 long 58.40
 58.50 other

H K course NW
 2 4 NW 88° 48'

NW by W 88° 48'

NW by W 88° 48'

H K course NW
 2 5 NW 88° 40'
 4 5 NW by W 88° 40'

West

Saturday May 7

This day commences with light breeze
 at 88° 48' course NW with all drawing
 sail set probably a Spanish Brig
 bound to Porto Rico

Middle & latter part moderate
 breeze at 88° 48' course NW sailing to
 the west employed in various duties

at 6 ab 21.00 long 55° 17'
 ch 55.24

Sunday May 8 1853

This day commences with moderate
 breeze at 68° course NW with
 all drawing sail set one Brig

Middle part light breeze at 88° 48'
 with passing squalls of rain

Latter part light breeze at west
 bearing NW by W bounds

at 6 ab 22.20
 long 57° 08' W
 ch 57.08 W

of New Bedford Bound Home 1853

6	K	Course wind
2	5	NW
4	5	
6	5	
8	3	
10	5	84° C
11	2	
12	4	
13	4	
14	3	with drifts
16	3	
18	5	
19	4	
20	4	

Monday May 9 1853

this day commences with light breeze
at 8 AM having set at 2 PM spoke
a French Bark from Borden
bound to Porto Rico one after sail in sight
at 6 PM tacked to the WSW
middle & late out light breeze at 1 PM
bearing NW at 6 PM started the gill gear
at 8 PM as schooner

bands lost 23 1/2
long \$8.16 0

96	K	Course Wind
2	5	NW 84°
4	5	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
11	4	
12	4	
14	4	
16	4	
18	4	
19	4	
20	4	
21	4	

Tuesday May 10 1853

this day light breeze at 8 AM course
NW with all drawing sail set
at 2 PM took the main sail & last
another middle & late but wind at
8 AM employed in raising a main top
mast sail at midday found no winds
set gill gear 24 1/2 25 1/2 long 59 3.0, w
Chr 59 34

96	K	Course wind
2	4	NW by E East
4	4	
6	5	
8	5	
10	6	
12	6	
14	6	
16	5	
18	5	
19	4	
20	5	
21	5	
22	5	
23	3	

Wednesday May 11

this day commences with light breeze at
east course NW by E with all drawing sail
set saw a sail to the south of us

middle part light breeze

lathered the same general 61 1/2
set gill gear 25. 40 ft by 61 1/2 Account
Chr 61 2

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

H	h	Course Wind
2	5	NW by E East
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	NW by SNE
10	6	
12	6	
1	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	
H	h	Course Wind
2	7	NW by E light
4	7	
6	6	A
8	6	NW by NE light
10	6	
12	6	
1	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	5	
12	5	
H	h	Course Wind
2	5	NW by NE
4	5	
6	5	
8	3	
10	3	NW by NE
12	3	
1	3	
4	3	
6	2	
8	3	
10	4	
12	4	

Thursday May 12 1853

this day commences with light
Breeze at East course ready for
with all drawing sail set

Middle & both Port mounutes
breeze & fair sounds.

Lat^g ab 28° 5' S long 65° 20'
dist 63.25

Friday May 13

this day commences with moderate
Breeze at ESE course ready with all
drawing sail set

Middle & both Port wind at 1st gale
of fair weather sounds lat^g abt 28 42'

dist abt 65.19
w

Saturday May 14

this day commences with moderate
Breeze at NNE course ready with
all drawing sail set at 6 02m
windy & bad

moderate. Yet light breeze
as here Breeze strong & a wind to
the N. both Port light breeze sounds
Lat^g ab 29.05m long 66° 10' ab

of New Bedford Board Home 1853

H	K	Course Wind
2	5	W ^E W ^E
4	5	NW N ^E
6	5	
8	5	
10	4	N ^W N ^E
12	4	
14	4	
16	4	
18	4	
20	4	
22	4	

Sunday May 15 1853

this day commences with light bays
at 8 A.M. heading NW at 80° and two sail
to port at 6 P.M. set two sail

Middle Port and set N^E

At 2 P.M. pass a schooner steaming
to the SE on a wind

latter Port strong bays two sail
in sight compass lat 61° 12'

long 67° 45'
on 67° 50'

H	K	Course Wind
2	6	N ^W
4	8	NW N ^E
6	8	
8	8	
10	8	N ^W N ^E
12	7	
14	7	
16	6	
18	6	
20	6	
22	7	
24	7	

Monday May 16

this day commences with brisk
bays at N^E heading NW at 80° with
all forward sail set two sail
in sight

Middle Port moderate bays

latter Port the same but a ship
& two schooners to the NW of us
compass lat 63° 06' long 70° 11' we
dr 60.15
beam 70.30

H	K	Course Wind
2	4	NW N ^E
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	N ^W N ^E
12	4	
14	4	
16	4	
18	4	
20	4	
22	4	
24	4	

Tuesday May 17

this day commences with moderate
bays at N^E heading NW at 80°
Passed an English schooner the Cheshire
of Liverpool. N. S. steer to the
& two other sail in sight middle
& latter Port by light bays at 85°
at 9 A.M. shape the Alert of
New London 35 mths 25.00
compass lat 34° 30'

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of Capt. Bedford

8	H	Course wind
2	4	N ^W & S ^E
4	4	/
6	4	
8	4	N ^W & South
10	4	
12	4	
2	4	
4	3	S ^{SW} South
6		
8		
10	3	
12	3	

Wednesday May 18 1853
 this day commences with light
 bays at S^E course now with all
 running sail set mistake
 threw sail in sight Middle
 Part light bays at south
 take West sign 1 bay & each
 a sail in sight so as lastly ab 354.

On 71° 30' long 71.00 w
 On 71° 73'

H	H	Course wind
2	4	N ^W & S ^E
4	5	
6	5	N ^W
8	6	S ^{SW}
10	6	
12	5	
2	5	Middle
4		Part
6		course N ^W & W
8		Part 4th at 4 Am threw the combocose over board and took
10		fish at 11 Am and a seal of green color Part off in chase
12		struck the seal and the other ran under the ship &

Thursday May 19

this day commences with light bays
 at S^E course now with all running
 sail set a number of sails in sight
 at 5 PM entered the straits of
 Florida the Alert in company
 sent down the cutting boards to
 fasten whale lines from the death
 course N^W & W the Part four men to the
 whale at 4 AM threw the combocose over board and took
 fish at 11 AM and a seal of green color Part off in chase
 struck the seal and the other ran under the ship &
 the anchor staved the boat & we lost the whale & line seen
 Alert in company lastly took whale altitude 37.54 N log 71.30 w
 or 37.57 long 71.22 w

Friday May 20

This day day strong bays at S^E at 10 AM took the
 whale to the ship sent the men aloft & cut in the
 whale took the broken Part to make a forehead
 to haul the whale in kept off N^W at 5 PM the
 whale bounded to the W with fresh bays however
 the light sail set took tugs up in the top sails

Middle Part strong bays at N^W heading N^W E
 latter part the same at 8 PM took ship
 to the west SW Pass a sloop with
 her masts & yards up on a wind to the
 N^W same but by ab 38.54 N log 71.30 or On 71.34



Bainbridge Home May 1853

86 K coarse wind
2 a N by W
4 2
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5
1 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5

NW by West

SW
NE
SW
NE

Saturday May 21 1853
this day came on with brisk wind
at 1 P.M. hoisting SW at 3 P.M. set all
running sail & tacked ship to the SW
at 4 P.M. commenced hauling out the
blubber in our new try works

Middle Port moderate breeze at
a course N by E employed in hoisting
both Port light bays at 3 P.M. at 5 A.M. spoke
the Pilot Boat Flanton of N.Y. by Island
at 40 miles having at 20 or more sail
in sight soon as last by ab \$6,271 long 72 ft

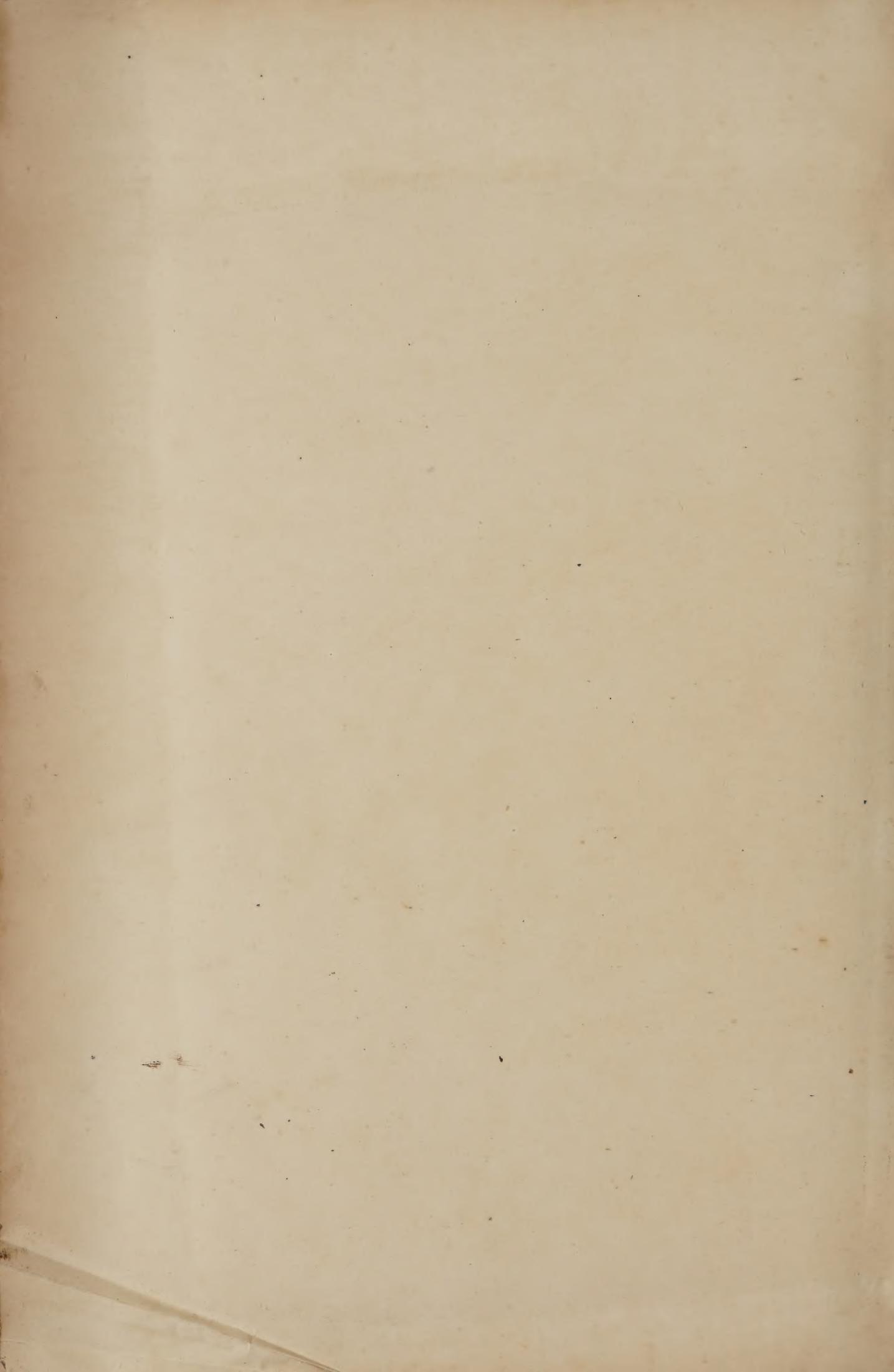
coarse wind
N by E SW

Sunday May 22 1853

this day came on with brisk breeze
at 3 A.M. coarse N by E at 1 P.M. set long
SW 8 ft & leagues amount of small
waves in sight mi at 8 P.M. moderate
Port light bore N by W 8 ft & leagues
hoisted in the running sail & hauled the
fly sail & mizzen top gallant sail
Middle Port strong breeze at SW
with flying over the fore top sail aback
bearing for a Pilot - after Port strong
breeze said as ship to be a Pilot
at 10 A.M. took w Pilot Cutabout bore. 18 ft 10 miles

Monday May 23

this day arrived with strong
breeze at 10 A.M. came to anchor
~~also~~ Clarks Point



13/3

Argente

八月一號

1877-1878
1878-1879